



ELT Catalogue *2019*

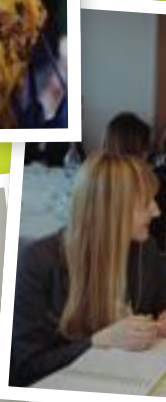


Learning English has never been *so exciting*

Whether you're a learner seeking swift progress towards new horizons, a teacher who's inspiring achievement in the classroom, or an institution looking for measurable improvement, the world of language learning is evolving.

At Pearson English, we're working together with the educational community to address challenges and further positive change.

- We're undertaking research into how digital tools are used in classrooms around the world.
.....
- We're developing assessment tools with leading experts in the field.
.....
- We're building apps that enable students to access great content anytime, anywhere.
.....
- Together with BBC studios, we're bringing real-life context to learning for students of all ages.
.....
- 60,000 educators are using the Global Scale of English to help learners make progress.





There's a lot going on.
As we talk to our teams, authors, partners, and teachers, we find that we all agree: the best part of working in education is seeing learners make progress in their lives. That's our inspiration, and the inspiration behind the products and services, resources, and ideas that you'll find in this catalog.

Let's make a difference, together. Dare to learn, dare to *change*.

Together we can

Inspire, Empower, Achieve



Elpida Atharidou
Pearson Impact Evaluation
Director, London

"In our Speakout efficacy study, 84% of students found digital resources significantly helped them reach the next level of English. All our efficacy reports are methodologically sound and externally verified, so that we can implement findings with confidence in our products, and **support better outcomes for all our learners.**"

SpeakOut

p.66
- 67

84%



In an efficacy study, 84% of students found digital resources significantly helped them reach the next level of English



Angela Abella
Pearson Sales Development Manager
for Latin America, Colombia

"I make sure that our teams are not just able to talk about our catalog, but **have an understanding of educational issues**, can listen to teachers' concerns and know how to address them."

Our offices around the world

p.182
- 185



70
countries



Dawid Pietrala
Pearson Digital Product Owner,
Poznan, Poland

"I'm part of the team responsible for developing global mobile solutions. We focus on **providing the best on-the-go practice opportunities**: it's exciting to be part of a project that makes learning truly mobile so that our students can **learn anytime, anywhere.**"

StartUp

p.64
- 65



BBC

Emily Gale
BBC ELT Editor, London, UK

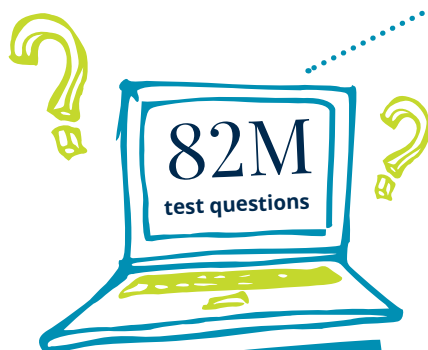
"As the **BBC Studios ELT Editor** it has been so exciting to see our content re-imagined for young learners of English, **delivering authentic learning experiences to the primary ELT classroom.**"

Now I Know!

p.12
- 13



video clips were
created for primary
series Now I Know!



marked automatically
in 2017

"My team build and maintain AI scoring systems that **reliably and accurately predict human scores**, so that you can spend more time with your students. **We scored 82 million test questions last year.** Imagine how much time we gave back to teachers!"

p.118
- 127

Assessment section



Masanori Suzuki
Pearson Assessment, Product Development
and Test Delivery Director, California



536

research visits were carried
out by product teams in 2017



"If our courses are really going to work in the classroom and make a difference, it's **vital for us to speak with teachers to understand their needs and challenges.**"

p.46
- 47

Gold Experience 2nd Edition



Imogen Wylie
Pearson Portfolio Manager,
Gold Experience, London

"When I speak at conferences, I see **audience members react** almost like sculptors who have just found some long-sought, transformative tool. I love seeing that—and hearing later about teachers' great new ideas for their own EAP classes."

p.82
- 83

University Success



Larry Zwier
University Success author,
Associate Director of Curriculum,
English Language Center,
Michigan State University, US

We participated in over
500
ELT events in 2017



"If you want to reform your curriculum, it's certainly worth using the **GSE**. Our students have really benefited: they've started to monitor their own progress a lot more closely and **understand their short and long term goals.**"

p.144
- 145

GSE, Placement & Progress,
General English



Matt Saunders
Tenured Senior Lecturer, Asia Pacific
University, Ritsumeikan, Japan

60,000
educators are using the
Global Scale of English to
help learners progress



Pearson | English

DARE TO LEARN. DARE TO CHANGE.

New for 2019

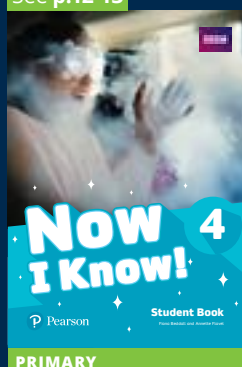
Let's work together

Whether you're looking for something fresh for a Primary class, or seeking to motivate adult learners, working on general English or preparing students for exams, we're here to help.

- Our new materials are fully aligned to the GSE, so that you can ensure measurable progress and the best outcomes for all your students.
- Look out for links to our assessment solutions throughout this catalog.
- Find out more about our work with the BBC, bringing authentic content to the classroom for all ages and stages of education.

Once again, our thanks go out to the thousands of teachers and specialists who review material, answer our questions, and shape what we do. These new products reflect their expertise.

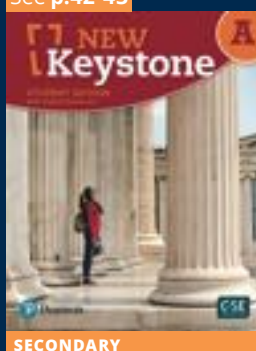
See p.12-13



See p.14-15



See p.42-43



See p.46-47



New Levels

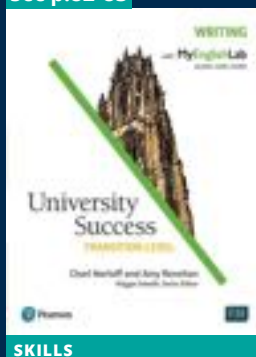
See p.62-63



See p.64-65



See p.82-83



See p.110-111



New Levels

Come and join us! If you're interested in working together with Pearson English to review materials or collaborate with our product teams, ask your local office for further information.

Contents



PRIMARY	8 – 33
SECONDARY	34 – 57
GENERAL ENGLISH	58 – 77
SKILLS	78 – 97
GRAMMAR	98 – 105
BUSINESS & VOCATIONAL	106 – 117
ASSESSMENT	118 – 127
EXAM PREPARATION	128 – 141
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOR TEACHERS	142 – 151
DICTIONARIES	152 – 167
PEARSON ENGLISH READERS	168 – 181
HOW TO ORDER	182 – 185
INDEX	186 – 187

This is an approximation of the CEFR range per level for our products.

CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	P.
Now I Know!* New							12
New Cornerstone New							14
Big English 2nd Edition* New							16
Big Fun							18
Big English Plus Assessment*							19
Big Science							19
Big English Am Eng*							20
Big English Bri Eng*							20
Big English Plus							21
My Little Island							22
Pockets							22
Our Discovery Island Am Eng							23
Our Discovery Island Bri Eng							23
Poptropica English Bri Eng							24
Poptropica English Am Eng							25
Poptropica English Islands*							26
Islands*							27
Poptropica English Kids Readers							27
My First English Adventure							28
New English Adventure							29
Backpack 2nd Edition							30
Backpack Gold							30
Ricky the Robot							31
Yazoo							31
Fly High							32
New Grammar Time							32
New Round-up							33
Longman Children's Picture Dictionary							33

*You can find specific GSE level information for this product on the relevant product page.

LEVEL KEY

Starter

Level 1

Level 2

Level 3

Level 4

Level 5

Level 6

Level 7

Level 8

Primary

PRIMARY



Let's work together to give young learners the best start

Our Primary materials are designed for teachers who instill confidence and inspire, and students who thrive in their classrooms. We've partnered with teachers and specialists worldwide to create unique blended learning solutions, to support learner progress and foster development of valuable life skills.

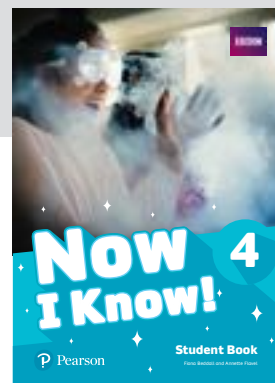
New this year

Now I Know!

An inquiry-based learning series

When did you last learn something? Remember the joy of being a child and finding out something new about the world, and being able to say 'Ah, now I know!'. This series brings that special feeling into the classroom, supported by amazing real-world BBC videos, a first for Primary.

See p.12



New this year

New Cornerstone

The future is bilingual

A new edition of our highly successful Common Core-aligned reading and language development program takes English learning to a new level for students preparing for international education and global opportunities.

See p.14



How do we *prepare* our youngest students for a future of learning?

The GSE learning objectives for Young Learners have been rated by teachers across the world for age relevance.

By using materials aligned to the Global Scale of English, teachers can be confident that they're teaching appropriate, achievable skills—and can plan ahead for better outcomes with a clear understanding of their learners' progress.



Monitor progress with our *assessment* programs

Assessment

While 21st century learners use scenario-based activities to express themselves, you are able to benchmark and validate their English proficiency levels and adapt your lessons—all to help improve their skills.

Recommended Tests

To benchmark: **English Benchmark** | p.124–125

To certify: **PTE Young Learners** | p.126



PRIMARY



Primary teachers are excellent at catering for learner needs, and plan lessons which include plenty of fun and games, songs, stories, projects, and crafts. So much so, that children are often completely unaware of just how much they are learning.

Amanda Davies,
ELT Teacher Trainer and Author | Publications Editor IATEFL YLTSIG



Now I Know!

Children love asking questions

***Now I Know!* builds on children's natural curiosity, in an exciting learning environment centered on answering questions about the world around them.**

There's a challenge in every unit, taking learners through a staged process of inquiry, supported by varied real-world content from BBC video.

All the goals are clear: new language, new knowledge, and new skills, with exciting real-world tasks that help children and their parents to see and celebrate achievement.

 english.com/nowiknow

***Now I Know!* is aligned to the Global Scale of English**

GSE	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	
Level 6										
Level 5										
Level 4										
Level 3										
Level 2										
Level 1										
CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2

Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

Component	Level 1 Learning to Read	Level 1 I can read	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student Book	9781292286778	9781292219233	9781292219394	9781292219516	9781292219622	9781292219738	9781292219844
Student Book w/ online practice	9781292268729	9781292268736	9781292268743	9781292268750	9781292268767	9781292268774	9781292268781
Teacher's Book w/ online resources	9781292268712	9781292268798	9781292268804	9781292268811	9781292268828	9781292268835	9781292268842
Workbook w/ app	9781292219318	9781292219301	9781292219431	9781292219554	9781292219660	9781292219776	9781292219882
Grammar Book	–	9781292219172	9781292219349	9781292219462	9781292219585	9781292219691	9781292219806
Speaking and Vocabulary Book	–	9781292219226	9781292219387	9781292219509	9781292219615	9781292219721	9781292219837
Audio CD	9781292219158	9781292219141	9781292219325	9781292219448	9781292219561	9781292219677	9781292219783
Picture Cards	–	9781292219196	9781292219363	9781292219486	–	–	–

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Extra resources for teachers	Gradebook	Online practice	Extra resources for students	App
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

”

We want students to increase their capacity, to realize their full potential.

Jeanne Perrett,
Now I Know! author





We want students to learn, think, question, create....

When we started to develop *Now I Know!*, we had some basic priorities.

We wanted to create material which students would find engaging. We wanted to encourage confident communication and we wanted to equip the students with all the necessary language skills to pass exams. We wanted the material to be straightforward to use.

We also wanted to do more: we wanted students to think deeply about the information, knowledge, and language we were presenting. And we wanted them to question things.

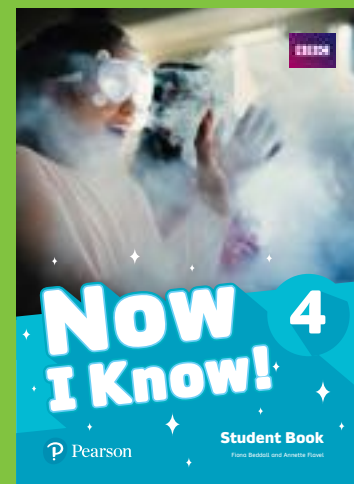
So that is what we did. We created interesting, useful content. We included BBC educational videos, documentaries, and cartoons. And then we started asking the students questions. Why is this important? Do you agree with this? What else does this make you think of? What associations and connections can you make? Why do you think that? What else can you learn from this? How is it useful? What can you do with these skills, with this knowledge, with this language power? What new ideas can you generate now?

So, we support the students every step of the way. We supply them with everything they need to successfully learn English. We make things clear. We revise, repeat, and remind. But we are demanding too! We want, more than anything, for the students to increase their capacity, to realize their full potential.

We want them to go on to surprise us. In other words, our expectations are just like yours.

Jeanne Perrett

NEW for 2019



Jeanne Perrett, Annie Altamirano,
Tessa Lochowski, Annette Flavel,
Mary Roulston, Mark Roulston,
Fiona Beddall



Developed in association with
BBC Studios and BBC Learning English

PRIMARY

Choose if you want to:



**Build learning skills through
an inquiry-based approach**

**Prepare students for life with
integrated 21st century skills**

**Set and measure clear goals
using GSE language objectives**

**Motivate learners with
authentic BBC videos**

New Cornerstone

The future is bilingual

New Cornerstone supports young learners where the English curriculum is extensive, as they strive for academic success and full English proficiency in a global environment.

This new edition builds on established principles of language development through sustained instruction with reading and literacy at its core, and provides further practice activities and a new transparent approach to grammar presentation.

Young learners prepare for future study and opportunities with an effective method that accelerates language acquisition alongside high academic skills, fully aligned to Common Core State Standards.

 english.com/cornerstone

New Cornerstone is aligned to the Global Scale of English

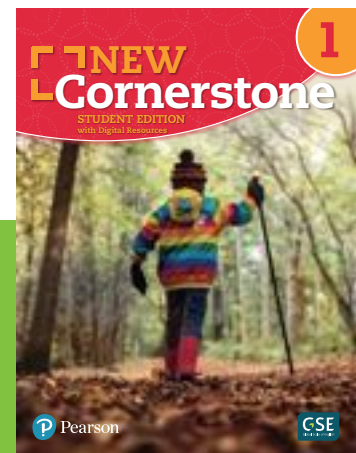
GSE	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	
Level 5										
Level 4										
Level 3										
Level 2										
Level 1										
CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2

Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse
These ranges are estimated

Components and ISBNs

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student Edition A w/ Digital Resources	9780135232682	–	–	–	–
Student Edition B w/ Digital Resources	9780135232705	–	–	–	–
Student Edition w/ Digital Resources	9780135231944	9780135232699	9780135232712	9780135232729	9780135232736
Workbook	9780135244678	9780135234662	9780135234631	9780135234617	9780135234600
Teacher's Edition w/ Digital Resources	9780135244685	9780135234594	9780135234587	9780135234556	9780135234549
Teacher's Resource Edition	9780135244692	9780135237632	9780135237618	9780135237588	9780135237601
Assessment	9780135244708	9780135237595	9780135237571	9780135237557	9780135237564
Picture Cards	9780135244722	9780135237533	–	–	–
Posters	9780135244739	9780135237489	9780135425176	9780135425251	9780135425237





Anna Uhl Chamot,
Jim Cummins, Sharroky Hollie

PRIMARY

Helping young English learners *understand* what they're reading

Reading is generally thought of as a receptive skill, and involves learners making sense of and understanding both pictures and words. Reading for children starts with and includes the ability to 'read' pictures and goes on to involve a number of different processes and skills which learners need to be helped to develop. We can help young learners to read more effectively by:

Doing pre-reading activities

These activate knowledge of the topic, encourage learners to predict and guess what is coming, and motivate them to want to read. Some examples: brainstorming, predicting from pictures, pre-teaching of vocabulary, sequencing pictures, guessing what is going to happen.

Setting reading tasks

Learners need a purpose for reading and a task does just that. Some examples: confirming (or not) predictions from the pre-reading activity, finding out how many characters there are in the story, finding a specific piece of information.

Doing post-reading activities

These help learners to make sense of what they have read and give them more opportunities to use and to begin to internalize the language. Some examples: creating their own version of a story, making their own books, making a poster, doing a role play or a short dramatization.

An extract from an article by

Melanie Williams

Choose if you want to:

Support language development alongside academic skills

Develop reading skills and strategies through readings with international appeal

Increase comprehension and effectiveness using simplified grammar presentations

Align learning to Common Core State Standards

Enhance the learning experience with brand new videos

Big English

2nd Edition

When teachers think big,
children aim higher

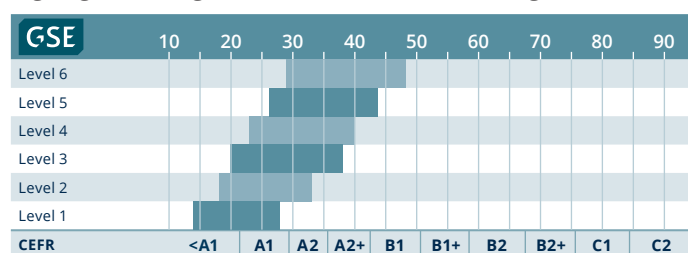
Big English brings a great package of resources all ready to pick up and go, so teachers have time to focus on what they do best—teaching!

You'll find interactive digital resources, CLIL projects, **Big English** TV videos, and fun tasks for learning and measuring progress—all within a balanced, integrated skills methodology. **Big English** has everything you need for exciting, effective lessons.

Leading author Mario Herrera advocates a child-centered approach that encourages children to be creative, think critically and collaborate with their classmates—so that every child, everywhere has the chance to think BIG, dream BIG, and win BIG.

 english.com/bigenglish2

Big English is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs						
American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student book	9781292202907	9781292203324	9781292203331	9781292203348	9781292203355	9781292203362
Student book w/ online code	9781292233215	9781292233246	9781292233277	9781292233307	9781292233338	9781292233369
Workbook	9781292233222	9781292233253	9781292233284	9781292233314	9781292233345	9781292233376
Teacher's Edition	9781292202983	9781292203423	9781292203430	9781292203447	9781292203454	9781292203461
Assessment pack	9781292233208	9781292233239	9781292233260	9781292233291	9781292233321	9781292233352
Posters	9781292202952	9781292203270	9781292203287	9781292203294	9781292203300	9781292203317
Flashcards	9781292202969	9781292203225	9781292203232	9781292203249	9781292203256	9781292203263
Big TV Workbook	9781292203584	9781292203591	9781292203607	9781292203614	9781292203621	9781292203638
Class CD and DVD	9781292202921	9781292203126	9781292203133	9781292203140	9781292203157	9781292203164

”

Students are engaged in what they are expected to learn and are provided with more opportunities to show what they know and can do, at a deeper cognitive level.

Mario Herrera,
Big English Author





Why is *blended* learning so important?

Blended learning is far more than just a combination of print and digital materials. It personalizes the learning environment, deeply engages students with relevant materials, and facilitates flexible teaching.

Beginning in the primary classroom, blended learning supports setting objectives and giving learners the freedom to focus on the most relevant and interesting aspects of a project. Educators can teach an entire class, yet still personalize it for each individual student.

When students learn the skills they need to research, question, and use technology in the classroom, they take their first steps on a path of self-study and autonomous learning, ready to get ahead and keep pace with the demands of the 21st century and its rapidly changing technology.

Teachers using **Big English** have reported that digital resources provide an extra motivating enriched learning environment, with tools that reduce the time spent preparing and grading, making it easy to check progress and assign tasks to suit individual student needs.

With the flexibility to personalize tasks for each student, they help them reach their goals and achieve great outcomes in language learning.

Read more articles like this on our blog,

www.english.com/blog



Mario Herrera,
Christopher Sol Cruz

2nd Edition

PRIMARY

Choose if you want to:



Provide effective language acquisition alongside CLIL and critical thinking skills

Create a blended learning environment with comprehensive digital resources

Plan effectively, with GSE-mapped objectives

Support progress through evaluations, with Assessment for Learning tools



Pre-Primary

3
LEVELS

<A1

NEW
for 2019

Mario Herrera, Barbara Hojel

Big Fun

More fun, more content, more skills

Big Fun has been refreshed with a new design and extra context, making the course flexible to additional teaching hours in Pre-Primary.

New review sections and extra writing practice, alongside tasks relating to broader skills such as reading and listening comprehension, math, motor skills, and inference, provide a boost to early language learning and whole-child development.

Refreshed digital presentation resources and a new Big Book, based on the student's book content, bring variety and focus to classroom activities.

- Keep young learners focused.
- Learning English alongside their native language.
- Develops a range of skills and knowledge relating to other curricular areas.
- Awareness and confidence lead to success.


english.com/bigfun

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book with CD-ROM	9781292265773	9781292265780	9781292265797
Teacher's Book and Audio CD	9781292255613	9781292255705	9781292255712
Workbook	9781292265735	9781292265742	9781292265759
Class Audio	9781292255620	9781292255767	9781292255774
ActiveTeach	9781292255637	9781292255781	9781292255804
DVD	9781292255880	9781292255897	9781292255903
Big Book	9781292255859	9781292255866	9781292255873
Reading and Writing workbook		9781292255668	
Picture Cards	9781292255644	9781292255811	9781292255828
Posters	9781292255651	9781292255835	9781292255842



The informal way in which children learn English—through music, games and fun activities—offers an environment in which they can learn and practice without worrying about the importance of it all. In turn, this relaxed attitude gives them confidence in learning English, setting them up for more opportunities in their academic pursuits and career options further down the line.

The Pearson English blog english.com/blog
Extract from 'English: the best second language for your child to learn'



Big English Plus Assessment packs

Performance assessment a range of tests and practice

This comprehensive suite of materials corresponds to the student's book content by unit, with assessment criteria mapped to the Global Scale of English to facilitate tracking and performance assessment.

Diagnostic Pre-Tests, Practice Tests, Unit Tests, Mastery Tests (every three units), Final Exams, and materials for oral assessment cover all four skills.

Content supports external examination preparation, with task types including those found in Cambridge Young Learner examinations.

 english.com/bigenglish

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Assessment Book & Audio pack	9781292233383	9781292233390	9781292233406	9781292233413	9781292233420	9781292233437
British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Test Book & Audio pack	9781292233444	9781292233451	9781292233468	9781292233475	9781292233482	9781292233499



6
LEVELS

<A1
B1



Mario Herrera,
Christopher Sol Cruz

Big Science

Explore, learn, and discover science in English

Big Science is a communicative, inquiry-based science course for the Primary English Language Learner that uses the 5E teaching sequence, encouraging learners to discover new ideas, test what they mean, and evaluate their understanding of concepts.

 english.com/bigscience

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book	9781292144351	9781292144429	9781292144481	9781292144542	9781292144603	9781292144665
Teacher's Book	9781292144368	9781292144436	9781292144498	9781292144559	9781292144610	9781292144672
Workbook	9781292144375	9781292144443	9781292144504	9781292144566	9781292144627	9781292144689
ActiveTeach	9781292144320	9781292144399	9781292144450	9781292144511	9781292144573	9781292144634
Class Audio CD	9781292144337	9781292144405	9781292144467	9781292144528	9781292144580	9781292144641
Picture Cards	9781292144344	9781292144412	9781292144474	9781292144535	9781292144597	9781292144658
Posters	9781447951070					



6
LEVELS



A1
B1



Mario Herrera,
Christopher Sol Cruz

1st Edition

Big English

A great package for great results

Big English first edition, available in British and American English versions, provides a complete set of class resources designed for effective, motivating learning experiences.

- Content and Language Integrated Learning (CLIL) lessons challenge pupils to be creative, and bring the world into the classroom with relevant, up-to-date content.
- Assessment for Learning helps teachers pinpoint learner needs, and supports pupils themselves in becoming more involved in their own learning process.
- 21st century skills, embedded throughout the course, develop essential life skills such as Critical Thinking, Collaboration, Communication, Creativity, and Digital Literacy.
- Renowned author team Mario Herrera and Christopher Sol Cruz bring proven expertise.

 english.com/bigenglish

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6	
Student's Book	9780132985543	9780132985567	9780132861861	9780132985574	9780132985581	9780132985598	
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780133044881	9780133044959	9780133045017	9780133045086	9780133045178	9780133045239	
Teacher's Edition	9780133044003	9780133044010	9780133044096	9780133044102	9780133044027	9780133044126	
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9780133044898	9780133044966	9780133045031	9780133045093	9780133045185	9780133045246	
ActiveTeach	9780133045260	9780133045314	9780133045352	9780133045406	9780133045468	9780133045505	
CD-ROM	9780132985758	9780132985789	9780132985604	9780132985796	9780132985802	9780132985819	
Assessment Book w/ ExamView®	9780133044805	9780133044904	9780133044973	9780133045048	9780133045116	9780133045192	
Class Audio	9780133044812	9780133044911	9780133044980	9780133045055	9780133045130	9780133045208	
DVD	9780133044850	9780133044928	9780133044997	9780133045062	9780133045154	9780133045215	
Posters	9780133044874	9780133044935	9780133045000	9780133045079	9780133045161	9780133045222	
Picture Cards	9780133046908		9780133046915		-	-	
British English	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Activity Book	9781447951049	9781447950523	9781447950585	9781447950707	9781447950790	9781447950882	9781447950967
Audio CD	9781447951063	9781447950547	9781447950608	9781447950721	9781447950813	9781447950899	9781447950974
Flashcards	9781447950530	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pupil's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447951100	9781447971719	9781447971726	9781447971733	9781447971740	9781447971757	9781447971764
Pupil's Book	9781447951025	9781447951261	9781447951278	9781447951285	9781447951292	9781447951308	9781447951315
Pupil's eText	9781447951094	9781447951124	9781447951131	9781447951148	9781447951155	9781447951162	9781447951179
Teacher's eText w/ MyEnglishLab	-	9781447972549	9781447972563	9781447972587	9781447972600	9781447972624	9781447972648
Teacher's Book	9781447951087	9781447950660	9781447950615	9781447950738	9781447950820	9781447950905	9781447950981
Teacher's eText CD-Rom	9781447951032	9781447950516	9781447950578	9781447950691	9781447950783	9781447950875	9781447950950
Posters				9781447951070			
Picture Cards				9780133046915			

Big English Plus

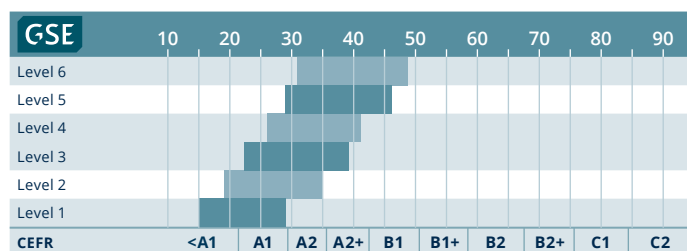
A complete package for extensive timetables

Big English Plus takes the proven methodological approach and features of Big English. Content and Language Integrated Learning, Assessment for Learning, and 21st century skills are embedded throughout. Additionally, **Big English Plus** addresses the needs of schools seeking more extensive material to consolidate core skills and prepare students for exams.

- The Plus editions, available in British and American English, offer 25% additional reading, grammar, and exam preparation material.
- Rich content and a photo-intensive design offer a real-world focus.
- Integrated assessment includes an online practice and diagnostic tool.
- Authors Mario Herrera and Christopher Sol Cruz have developed this extended package, designed to inspire and motivate primary students to go further.

 english.com/bigenglish

Big English Plus is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book	9781447989240	9781447989318	9781447989387	9781447989455	9781447989523	9781447989592
Student's Book & MyEnglishLab Access Code Pack	9781292271767	9781292271750	9781292271743	9781292271736	9781292271729	9781292271712
Student's MyEnglishLab Access Card (standalone)	9781447989233	9781447989301	9781447989370	9781447989448	9781447989516	9781447989585
Teacher's Book	9781447989257	9781447989325	9781447989394	9781447989462	9781447989530	9781447989608
Workbook	9781447989264	9781447989332	9781447989400	9781447989479	9781447989547	9781447989615
ActiveTeach CD	9781447994749	9781447994763	9781447994787	9781447989417	9781447994824	9781447994848
Class Audio CD	9781447989202	9781447989271	9781447989349	9781447994817	9781447989486	9781447989554
MyEnglishLab Teacher's Online Access Code	9781447994756	9781447994770	9781447994794	9781447990307	9781447994831	9781447994855
British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Pupil's Book	9781447989080	9781447989134	9781447989189	9781447994473	9781447994589	9781447994695
Pupil's Book w/ MyEnglishLab Access Code Pack	9781292271040	9781292271057	9781292271064	9781292271071	9781292271088	9781292271095
Pupil's eText Access Card	9781447994268	9781447994329	9781447994381	9781447994480	9781447994596	9781447994701
Pupil's eText & MyEnglishLab Access Card	9781447994237	9781447994299	9781447994350	9781447994435	9781447994541	9781447994657
Pupil's MyEnglishLab Access Card (standalone)	9781447994251	9781447994312	9781447994374	9781447994466	9781447994572	9781447994688
Teacher's Book	9781447989097	9781447989141	9781447989196	9781447994503	9781447994619	9781447994725
Teacher's eText & MyEnglishLab Online Access Code	9781447994282	9781447994343	9781447994404	9781447994510	9781447994626	9781447994732
Teacher's eText CD	9781447994275	9781447994336	9781447994398	9781447994497	9781447994602	9781447994718
Activity Book	9781447989059	9781447989103	9781447989158	9781447994411	9781447994527	9781447994633
ActiveTeach CD	9781292164991	9781292165004	9781292165011	9781292165028	9781292165035	9781292165042
Class CD	9781447989066	9781447989110	9781447989165	9781447994428	9781447994534	9781447994640



Mario Herrera,
Christopher Sol Cruz



Pre-Primary

3
LEVELS

<A1



Leone Dyson

My Little Island

Start with stories

My Little Island provides story-based learning and fun, familiar characters for early learning classrooms. Throughout each level, special emphasis is given to motor and thinking skills development, with Total Physical Response activities and rich vocabulary input.



english.com/mylittleisland

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book w/ CD-ROM	9780132314770	9780132795364	9780132795418
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9780132795470	9780132795401	9780132795463
Teacher's Edition w/ ActiveTeach	9780132795494	9780132795395	9780132795456
Class Audio CDs	9780132795500	9780132795388	9780132795449
Picture Cards	9780132795517	9780132795371	9780132795432
Posters (for the course)	9780132795524	–	–
British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book w/ CD-ROM	9781447913580	9781447913603	9781447913627
Teacher's Book	9781408286616	9781408286708	9781408286791
Activity Book w/ Songs & Chants Audio CD	9781447913573	9781447913597	9781447913610
ActiveTeach	9781408286562	9781408286654	9781408286739
Audio CD	9781408286579	9781408286661	9781408286746
Flashcards	9781408286593	9781408286685	9781408286777



Pre-Primary

3
LEVELS



<A1

Mario Herrera, Barbara Hojel

Pockets

Real-life tasks and content

Pockets offers an activity-based approach for very young learners, with catchy songs and chants, photo picture cards, animal mascots, and games. Children develop early communication skills and confidence using hands-on tasks that relate to their daily lives.



english.com/pockets

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	9780136038986	9780136038788	9780136038856
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9780136039068	9780136038535	9780136039297
Teacher's Edition	9780136038993	9780136038801	9780136038863
Class Audio CD	9780136039006	9780136038818	9780136038887
Picture Cards	9780136039082	9780136038511	9780136039310
Big Book	9780136136224	9780136136231	9780136136200
Posters	9780136039112	9780136038504	9780136038931
DVD	9780136039013	9780136038825	9780136038894
Reading and Writing Book	–	–	9780136039808
Puppets	9780131246546	9780131246638	9780131246720
Teacher's bonus pack	9780138127817	–	–
Little Pockets	Level 1		
Student's Book	9780132458313		
Teacher's Edition	9780132458481		
Audio CD	9780132457989		

Our Discovery Island

21st century learning in a fantasy online world

Available in British and American English, ***Our Discovery Island*** engages children with a blend of imaginative contexts and 21st century skills.

- Online adventures on themed islands develop the cognitive, emotional, and social skills of the whole learner.
- Links to daily life through cross-curricular connections and authentic texts make learning relevant.
- Guided communication, collaboration, engaging stories, and fun characters motivate learners.

 english.com/odi

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student Book w/ CD-ROM & Access Code	9781447900610	9781447900627	9781447900634	9781447900641	9781447900658	9781447900665
Teacher's Edition w/ Audio CD & Access Code	9781447903154	9781447903161	9781447903178	9781447903185	9781447903208	9781447903215
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9781447900672	9781447900689	9781447900696	9781447900702	9781447900719	9781447900726
ActiveTeach	9781447900009	9781447900016	9781447900023	9781447900030	9781447900047	9781447900054
Audio CDs	9781447900122	9781447900139	9781447900146	9781447900153	9781447900160	9781447900177
DVD	9781447900245	9781447900252	9781447900269	9781447900276	9781447900283	9781447900290
Picture Cards	9781447900351	9781447900368	9781447900375	9781447900382	9781447900399	9781447900405
Poster Pack	9781447900412					
Puppet (Waldo)	9781447921356					
British English	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Pupil's Book w/ Access Code	9781408238400	9781408238523	9781408238639	9781408238745	9781408238851	9781408238950
Teacher's Book w/ Access Code	9781408238424	9781408238547	9781408238653	9781408238769	9781408238868	9781408238967
Activity Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408251256	9781408251263	9781408251270	9781408251287	9781408251294	9781408251317
ActiveTeach	9781408238387	9781408238509	9781408238615	9781408238721	9781408238820	9781408238929
Audio CDs	9781408238356	9781408238479	9781408238585	9781408238691	9781408238806	9781408238905
DVD	9781408238363	9781408238486	9781408238592	9781408238707	9781408238813	9781408238912
Flashcards	9781408238370	9781408238493	9781408238608	9781408238714	-	-
Storycards	9781408238417	9781408238530	9781408238646	9781408238752	-	-
Posters	9781408238394	9781408238516	9781408238622	9781408238738	9781408238837	9781408238936
Puppet (Waldo)	9781447921356					



José Luis Morales,
David Nunan

PRIMARY



Series Advisor: David Nunan

Poptropica English

British English

A blended learning experience for Primary in British English

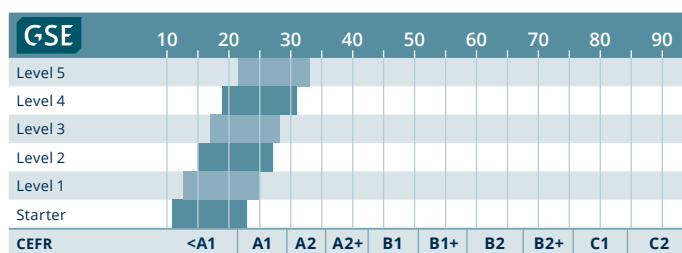
Poptropica English is an exciting blended learning course that brings captivating characters and online adventures, games, and quests.

- Assessment for Learning is incorporated into every unit, easily implemented and fully supported in the Teacher's Book. Formal evaluations are also provided for each unit.
- Based on a tried and true pedagogy, **Poptropica English** is effective for learners and easy to teach.



english.com/poptropica

Poptropica English is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Pupil's Book w/ Online Access Code	9781292261492	9781292261393	9781292261416	9781292261430	9781292261454	9781292261478
Teacher's Book w/ Online Access Code	9781292261508	9781292261409	9781292261423	9781292261447	9781292261461	9781292261485
ActiveTeach	9781292213910	9781292213767	9781292213798	9781292213828	9781292213859	9781292213880
Activity Book	9781292092119	9781292091457	9781292091587	9781292091716	9781292091846	9781292091976
Audio CD	9781292092126	9781292091464	9781292091594	9781292091723	9781292091853	9781292091983
Flashcards	9781292092133	9781292091471	9781292091600	9781292091730	-	-
Storycards	9781292092195	9781292091549	9781292091679	9781292091808	-	-
Poster Pack				9781292092171		

Poptropica English

American English

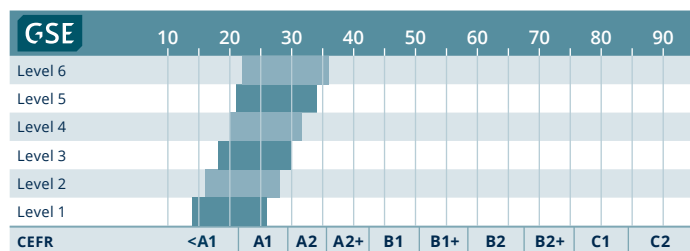
A blended learning experience for Primary in American English

This edition offers the same exciting blended learning experience as the British English edition that brings captivating characters and online adventures, games, and quests.

- Assessment for Learning is incorporated into every unit, easily implemented and fully supported in the Teacher's Edition. Formal evaluations are also provided for each unit.
- Based on a tried and true pedagogy, **Poptropica English** is effective for learners and easy to teach.

 english.com/poptropica

Poptropica English is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student Book	9781292090818	9781292090924	9781292091037	9781292091143	9781292091259	9781292091365
Student Book & Poptropica English World Access Card Pack	9781292275512	9781292275536	9781292275550	9781292275574	9781292275598	9781292275611
Student's Poptropica English World Access Card	9781292272535	9781292272559	9781292272573	9781292272597	9781292272610	9781292272634
Workbook & Audio CD Pack	9781292112442	9781292112459	9781292112466	9781292112473	9781292112480	9781292112497
Teacher's Edition	9781292121260	9781292121277	9781292121284	9781292121291	9781292121307	9781292121314
Teacher's Edition & Poptropica English World Access Card Pack	9781292275529	9781292275543	9781292275567	9781292275581	9781292275604	9781292275628
Teacher's Poptropica English World Access Card	9781292272542	9781292272566	9781292272580	9781292272603	9781292272627	9781292272641
Audio CD	9781292090795	9781292090900	9781292091013	9781292091129	9781292091235	9781292091341
Teacher's Presentation Tool	9781292090870	9781292090986	9781292091099	9781292091204	9781292091310	9781292091426
Picture Cards	9781292090801	9781292090917	9781292091020	9781292091136	-	-
Poster Pack	9781292118680					



Series Advisor: David Nunan



Poptropica English Islands

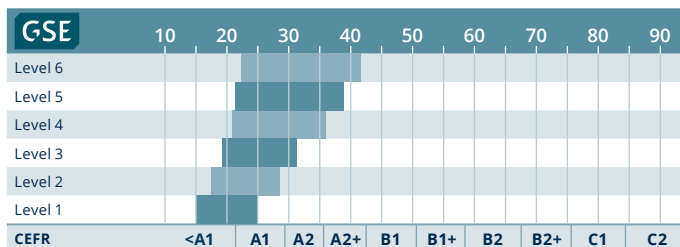
CLIL, culture, and exam preparation

Designed to make learning English stimulating, exciting, and engaging, **Poptropica English Islands** is a truly innovative blended learning course that delivers a rigorous curriculum packed full of stories and quests. A more intensive version of **Poptropica English**, pupils enter a fun world of adventure where they develop solid English Language skills and are prepared for external exam topics specifically aimed at CYL, Trinity, and KET for Schools.

- The vocabulary and grammar syllabus has been developed in line with external exam topics, specifically aimed at CYL, Trinity, and KET for schools.
- An integrated phonics program spans the whole series.
- CLIL and cultural references are integrated within each unit, providing links to other school subjects and insights into children's lives and culture in other parts of the world.
- Interactive digital components enrich learning both in school and at home.

 english.com/islands

Poptropica English Islands is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Pupil's Book with Online Access Code	9781292247045	9781292247052	9781292247069	9781292247076	9781292247083	9781292247090
Activity Book	9781292198026	9781292198231	9781292198415	9781292198569	9781292198712	9781292198859
My Language Kit	9781292198156	9781292198347	9781292198491	9781292198644	9781292198798	9781292198934
Activity Book + My Language Kit Pack	9781292247021	9781292247014	9781292247007	9781292246994	9781292246987	9781292246970
Teacher's Book w/ Online Access Code	9781292198170	9781292198361	9781292198514	9781292198668	9781292198804	9781292198941
Teacher's Book w/ Online Access Code & Test Book Pack	9781292249063	9781292249049	9781292249032	9781292249025	9781292234854	9781292234861
Test Book	9781292198200	9781292198385	9781292198538	9781292198682	9781292198828	9781292198965
Teacher's Presentation Tool	9781292198217	9781292198392	9781292198545	9781292198699	9781292198835	9781292198972
ActiveTeach	9781292198040	9781292198248	9781292198422	9781292198576	9781292198729	9781292198866
Class Audio CD	9781292198057	9781292198255	9781292198439	9781292198583	9781292198736	9781292198873
Flashcards	9781292198071	9781292198279	9781292198453	9781292198606	9781292198750	9781292198897
Wordcards	9781292198224	9781292198408	9781292198552	9781292198705	9781292198842	9781292198989
Storycards	9781292198163	9781292198354	9781292198507	9781292198651	-	-
Posters	9781292198149	9781292198330	9781292198484	9781292198637	9781292198781	9781292198927

Islands

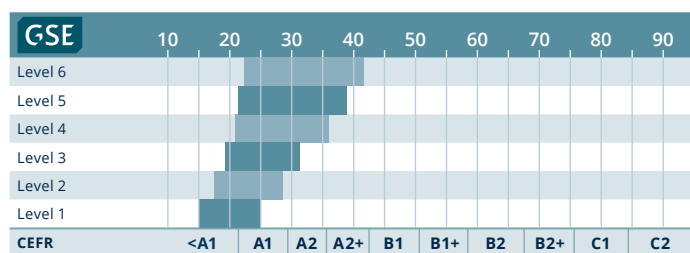
Extra CLIL content and online adventures

Islands is a more intensive version of **Our Discovery Island**. It puts strong emphasis on introducing cross-curricular content and cultural topics to engage pupils in developing knowledge of other subjects while they learn English.

- 21st century skills with a focus on communication and collaboration.
- Real-life content that develops skills and subject-area knowledge.

 english.com/primary

Islands is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Pupil's Book w/ pin code	9781408289990	9781408290170	9781408290347	9781408290521	9781408290712	9781408290897
Activity Book w/ pin code	9781408289884	9781408290071	9781408290255	9781408290422	9781408290613	9781408290798
Handwriting Activity Book w/ pin code	9781447903109	9781447903093	–	–	–	–
Reading and Writing Booklet	9781408290002	9781408290187	9781408290354	9781408290538	9781408290729	9781408290903
Grammar Booklet	9781408289938	9781408290125	9781408290293	9781408290477	9781408290668	9781408290842
Teacher's Pack	9781408297933	9781408297940	9781408297957	9781408297964	9781408297971	9781408297988
Teacher's Test Pack	9781447913689	9781447913696	9781447913702	9781447913719	9781447913726	9781447913733
ActiveTeach	9781408289877	9781408290064	9781408290248	9781408290415	9781408290606	9781408290774



6
LEVELS

<A1
A2

GSE
15
42



Susannah Malpas,
Sagrario Salaberrí,
Magdalena Custodio,
Oscar Ruiz

PRIMARY

Pearson English Kids Readers for Poptropica English

Extra reading and listening for the *Poptropica English* series

Children develop further reading and listening skills whilst following the adventures of the **Poptropica English** characters.

- Ideal for supporting any of the **Poptropica English** and **Islands** titles, or for independent reading work.

 english.com/primary

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Family Island Adventure	9781447979951	–	–	–	–	–
Tropical Island Adventure	–	9781447979975	–	–	–	–
Space Island Adventure	–	–	9781408288351	–	–	–
Movie Studio Island Adventure	–	–	–	9781447971382	–	–
Ice Island Adventure	–	–	–	–	9781408288443	–
Future Island Adventure	–	–	–	–	–	9781408288498



Catherine Prentice,
Nicola Schofield,
Hawys Morgan,
Coleen Degnan-Veness,
Caroline Laidlaw



Pre-Primary

Mady Musiol,
Magaly Villarroel

My First English Adventure

Disney stories and characters for very young learners

My First English Adventure makes English relevant to the youngest learners through familiar characters and stories they already know and love.

- Different learning styles are addressed, with a variety of activities including songs, stickers, drawing, and Total Physical Response.
- Encourages pupils to start speaking with fun songs and chants.
- A wide range of components make preparation easy, and classes varied and effective.


english.com/myenglishadventure

American English	Starter	Level 1	Level 2
Pupil's Book	9780582793781	9780582778221	9780582793682
Teacher's Book	9780582793804	9780582793613	9780582793712
Activity Book	–	9780582793521	9780582793637
Class CD	9780582793750	9780582793545	9780582793651
Songs CD	–	9780582793606	9780582793705
DVD	–	9781405819015	9781405819022
Flashcards	9780582793767	9780582793552	9780582793668
Posters	9780582793774	9780582793576	9780582793675



I am always coming up with new ways of teaching to keep my students excited... The idea that my students are waiting eagerly for me to come into the classroom to teach them English Language, is the best thing about being an English educator.

NoorJahan Sultan,
Teacher, 2018 Teacher Award winner



New English Adventure

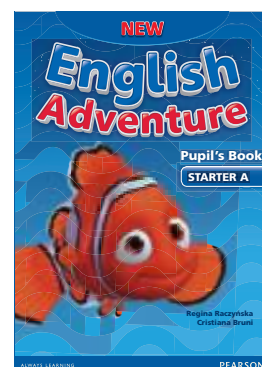
Great stories and characters with effective learning principles

New English Adventure provides a powerful combination of the Disney stories and characters that children love with practical activities rooted in solid educational principles.

- Hours of exposure and practice with English, with content from Disney/Pixar animations.
- Children discover links with their studies and the world around them, and learn social values while communicating in English.
- A fast vocabulary syllabus introduces up to 15 words in every unit with constant recycling and revisions.
- Complete digital support for teachers with software for Interactive Whiteboards, including interactive games and clips from Disney/Pixar films.

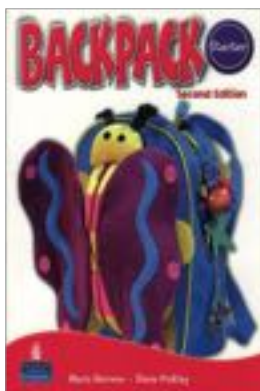
 english.com/englishadventure

British English	Starter A	Starter B	Level 1	Level 2	
Activity Book & Song CD Pack	9781447999874	9781447999898	9781447999836	9781447999850	
Class CD	9781447949060	9781447949138	9781447948940	9781447949015	
Pupil's Book & DVD Pack	9781447999881	9781447999904	9781447999843	9781447999867	
Teacher's Book	9781447949077	9781447949152	9781447948971	9781447949046	
Teacher's eText	9781447949053	9781447949121	9781447948933	9781447949008	
Posters	9781292121109	9781292121093	9781447983811	9781447983828	
Storycards	9781447973621	9781447973560	9781447973584	9781447973607	
Flashcards	9781447949213		9781447949299	9781447949374	
Tests	9781447949169				
American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Multi-Rom	9781292141084	9781292141169	9781292141244	9781292141329	9781292141404
Student Book and Workbook integrated	9781292141077	9781292141152	9781292141237	9781292141312	9781292141398
Student Book & Workbook w/ Multi-ROM Pack	9781292181967	9781292181974	9781292181981	9781292181998	9781292182001
Teacher's Book	9781292141091	9781292141176	9781292141251	9781292141336	9781292141411
Teacher's Book & Audio CD Pack	9781292184081	9781292184098	9781292184104	9781292184111	9781292184128
ActiveTeach	9781292141039	9781292141114	9781292141190	9781292141275	9781292141350
Audio CD	9781292182148	9781292182100	9781292182117	9781292182124	9781292182131
DVD	9781292182155	9781292182162	9781292182179	9781292182186	9781292182193
Posters	9780582791442	9780582791565	9780582791671	-	9781292141367
Flashcards	9781292141206				



Regina Raczynska,
Viv Lambert, Cristiana Bruni,
Tessa Lochowski

PRIMARY



Mario Herrera,
Diane Pinkley

2nd Edition

Backpack

Packed with tools to learn!

Backpack brings to life a love of learning through songs and chants, stickers, and hands-on activities. With seven levels, **Backpack** has a strong focus on grammar and writing and is packed with the latest trends and technology. It combines a rich variety of content with inquiry-based activities, ensuring students are engaged and motivated. From singing to games, your students will love learning with **Backpack**!

english.com/backpack

American English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book	9780132452014	9780132450812	9780132450829	9780132450836	9780132450843	9780132450867	9780132450874
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9780132084833	9780132451253	9780132451307	9780132451048	9780132451673	9780132450164	9780132451529
Teacher's Edition	9780132084826	9780132451246	9780132451314	9780132451055	9780132451468	9780132451536	9780132451666
ActiveTeach	–	9780132461634	9780132461641	9780132451369	9780132461658	9780132461672	9780132461689
Class Audio CD	9780132084772	9780132451178	9780132451260	9780132451420	9780132451482	9780132451543	9780132451604
Posters	9780132084796	9780132451222	9780132450973	9780132451413	9780132451444	9780132451574	9780132451635
DVD	9780132084789	9780132451215	9780132451284	9780132451031	9780132451499	9780132451567	9780132451628

Other components

Teacher's Resource Book Starter—Level 6	9780132451802
Assessment Package w/ CDs Starter—Level 3	9780132451338
Assessment Package w/ CDs Levels 4–6	9780132461474
Picture Cards Starter—Level 2	9780132451383
Picture Cards Levels 3–4	9780132451321
Picture Cards Levels 5–6	9780132451390



Mario Herrera,
Diane Pinkley

Backpack Gold

The best of *Backpack*, with extensive reading and writing practice

Backpack Gold has seven colourful levels, packed full of activities to teach the young learners of today and support teachers with tips, techniques, tests, and a test generator. Catchy songs and chants, stickers, games, and hands-on projects along with extensive reading and writing materials encourage pupils to have fun while learning English!

english.com/backpackgold

American English	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book	9781408243695	9781408244982	9781408245033	9781408245057	9781408245071	9781408245095	9781408245118
Workbook	9781408252284	9781408245132	9781408245040	9781408245064	9781408245088	9781408245101	9781408245125
Teacher's Book	9781408243701	9781408243138	9781408243213	9781408243299	9781408243374	9781408243459	9781408243534
ActiveTeach	–	9781408243107	9781408243183	9781408243268	9781408243343	9781408243428	9781408243503
Class Audio CD	9781408243664	9781408243084	9781408243169	9781408243244	9781408243329	9781408243404	9781408243480
Poster	9781408243688	9781408243114	9781408243190	9781408243275	9781408243350	9781408243435	9781408243510
DVD	9781408243671	9781408243091	9781408243176	9781408243251	9781408243336	9781408243411	9781408243497
Other components	Starter Level 2	Levels 3–4	Levels 5–6				
Flashcards	9781408243732	9781408243596	9781408243558				
Assessment Book w/ Multi-ROM	–	9781408246290	9781408246283				
Other components	Starter Level 3	Levels 4–6	Levels 6				
Teacher's Resource Book	–	–	9781408243763				
Assessment Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781408246290	9781408246283	–				

Ricky the Robot

Interactive activities and lots of resources

Ricky the Robot brings English language learning to life for very young learners, with stories and games, attractive illustrations, and a variety of digital materials.

- Extensive resources include songs, chants, activities, Big Books, and posters with interactive stickers!
- Parents and children share fun practice activities at home with the Ricky ROM.

 english.com/rickytherobot

American English	Starter level	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	9781408285657	9781408285480	9781408285565
Teacher's Book	9781408285619	9781408285497	9781408285572
Activity Book	–	9781408285435	9781408285510
ActiveTeach	9781408285633	9781408285428	9781408285503
Big Book	9781408285596	9781408285459	9781408285534
Audio CD	9781408285640	9781408285442	9781408285527
CD-ROM	–	9781408285466	9781408285541
Flashcards	9781408285602	9781408285473	9781408285558
Poster & Sticker Pack	–	–	9781408297384
Toy (Ricky the Robot)	–	–	9781408285664



Naomi Simmons

Yazoo

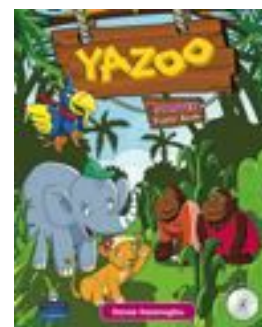
A fun context for grammar and skills

Yazoo is an exciting five-level course for young learners. The loveable **Yazoo** animals bring extra motivation to the classroom with a variety of activities, songs, and games.

- A strong grammar syllabus combines with clear communication and skills development.
- Classroom digital resources are provided on ActiveTeach.

 english.com/yazoo

American English	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Pupil's Book w/ CD	9781408249871	9781408249802	9781408249826	9781408249840	9781408249864
Teacher's Guide	9781408233566	9781408233177	9781408233283	9781408233382	9781408233481
Activity Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408268537	9781408249796	9781408249819	9781408249833	9781408249857
ActiveTeach	9781408267622	9781408233108	9781408233214	9781408233320	9781408233429
Class CDs	9781408233535	9781408233139	9781408233245	9781408233344	9781408233443
Alphabet Flashcards	–	9781408233115	9781408233221	–	–
Vocabulary Flashcards	–	9781408233184	9781408233290	9781408233398	9781408233498



Charlotte Covill, Jeanne Perrett
with Gabrielle Pritchard



Jeanne Perrett and
Charlotte Covill

Fly High

Effective, entertaining learning and exam preparation

Fly High is a four-level series based around cartoon stories, games, and songs which supports step-by-step progress in English and external exam preparation.

- Catchy songs recycle key language.
- Motivating practice for classroom or home on CD-ROM.
- Teachers' resources support lesson planning and keep classes motivated and meaningful.

 english.com/flyhigh

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Pupil's Book w/ CD	9781408246276	9781408246306	9781408248225	9781408248232
Teacher's Guide	9781408233863	9781408233979	9781408234075	9781408234174
Activity Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408233818	9781408248218	9781408249758	9781408249772
ActiveTeach	9781408258293	9781408248119	9781408248126	9781408248133
Alphabet Flashcards	9781408233825	9781408233894	–	–
Class CDs	9781408233832	9781408233917	9781408234013	9781408234112
Vocabulary Flashcards	9781408233870	9781408233986	9781408234082	9781408234181
Fun Grammar Pupil's Book w/ CD	–	9781408249741	9781408249765	9781408234143
Fun Grammar Teacher's Guide	–	9781408233924	9781408234020	9781408234129



Sandy Jervis,
Maria Carling

New Grammar Time

Grammar-focused exam preparation

New Grammar Time provides the syllabus and activities children need to prepare for Cambridge Young Learners English Tests, KET and PET.

- Cartoons and fun characters make learning motivating.
- CD ROM activities bring extra practice.

 english.com/primary

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781405866972	9781405866989	9781405866996	9781405867009	9781405867016
Teacher's Guide	9781405852678	9781405852708	9781405852739	9781405852760	9781405852791

New Round-Up

A classic grammar reference for young learners

In **New Round-Up**, clear grammar tables and explanations combine with lots of practice to make understanding the structure of language easy for young learners. **New Round-Up** can be used in class, for homework, and for revision.

- A variety of games and written exercises in every lesson.
- Plenty of opportunities for additional practice with the interactive student CD-ROM.

 english.com/primary

American English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408235034	9781408234907	9781408234921	9781408234945	9781408234976	9781408234990	9781408235010
Teacher's Book w/ Audio CD	9781408235041	9781408234914	9781408234938	9781408234969	9781408234983	9781408235003	9781408235027



Virginia Evans,
Jenny Dooley

Longman Children's Picture Dictionary

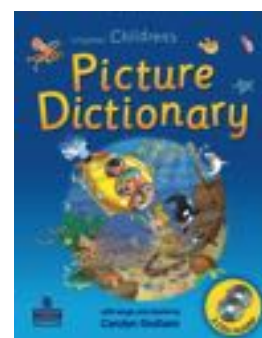
A perfect start for vocabulary learning

The **Longman Children's Picture Dictionary** uses fun, child-centered scenes to illustrate 800 words, organized into 50 topics complete with songs and chants by Carolyn Graham.

- 800 words and phrases are presented, within 50 illustrated and photographed topics.
- The first section contains the 50 double-page illustrations, whilst the second section contains alphabetical and thematic word lists.
- 50 songs and chants support practice in context.

 english.com/lcpd

Longman Young Children's Picture Dictionary	
Book w/ Audio CD	9789620054105
Activity Resource Book	9789620054112
Longman Children's Picture Dictionary	
Book w/ Audio CD	9789620052330
Teacher's Resource Book	9789620053160
ActiveTeach	9789880092442
Workbook 1	9789620053177
Workbook 2	9789620053184



Carolyn Graham,
Karen Jamieson, Aleda Krause,
Keiko Abe-Ford, Greg Cossu

This is an approximation of the CEFR range per level for our products.

CEFR	>A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	P.
GoGetter* <i>New</i>										38
Wider World* <i>New</i>										40
New Keystone <i>New</i>										42
Focus*										44
Gold Experience 2nd Edition <i>New</i>										46
Culture Close Up										48
New Sky										48
Today										49
Discover English										49
Look!										50
Friends										50
Cosmic Kids										51
Cosmic										51
Next Move										52
Move It!										52
New Challenges										53
Hey There!										53
Live Beat*										54
Upbeat										54
In Sync										55
Postcards										55
Choices										56
Real Life										56
New Success										57
Gold Experience 1st Edition										57

*You can find specific GSE level information for this product on the relevant product page.

LEVEL KEY

Starter

Level 1

Level 2

Level 3

Level 4

Level 5

Level 6

Level 7

Level 8

Secondary

SECONDARY



Let's make sure that teenage students feel engaged and get results

Before our courses reach you, they have been tried and tested in classrooms around the world. Our secondary series address the challenges teenagers—and their teachers—face, supporting them with exciting content from the BBC and great multimedia components. They are designed to inspire and motivate 21st century learners for success—now and in the future.

New this year

Gold Experience *2nd Edition*

Exam success is all about preparation

Gold Experience gives secondary students who are preparing for exams the language they need, whilst developing life skills to use English successfully beyond the classroom. The second edition is fully updated with new content and a new design, and covers 8 levels from A1 to C1.

See p.46



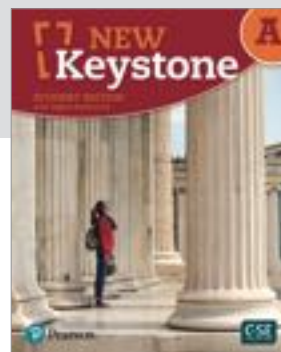
New this year

New Keystone

Some teenagers need academic rigor to achieve success

New Keystone brings a global outlook to bilingual education, with new readings, new videos, and a trusted, common-core aligned approach that accelerates language acquisition, literacy, and transferable academic skills.

See p.42



How can we select content that is *relevant* to our teenage learners, and useful for real-world language use?

Engaging secondary learners can be challenging, especially if they cannot see progress often enough or do not understand what they can do with their English. The **Global Scale of English** offers clear visibility of what needs to be learned within a CEFR level, and also transparency when this is shared with the learner.



Monitor progress with our *assessment* programs

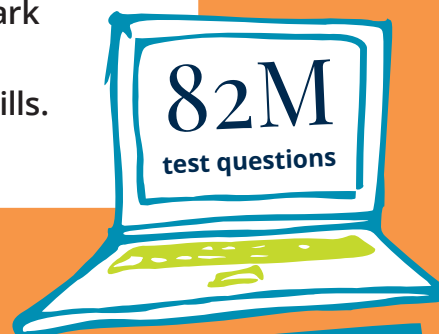
Assessment

While 21st century learners use scenario-based activities to express themselves, you are able to benchmark and validate their English proficiency levels and adapt your lessons—all to help improve their skills.

Recommended Tests

To benchmark: **English Benchmark** | p.124–125

To certify: **PTE Young Learners** | p.126



marked automatically in 2017

How important are videos in secondary classrooms?

Video is a powerful tool and has inherent benefits for our learners. Videos are motivating for students, whilst paralinguistic features and a visual context aid comprehension. If our videos are authentic, we're more likely to motivate our learners, because they know they are dealing with real English.

Michael Brand,
Pearson Teacher Trainer, Spain



”

GoGetter

When teenagers need motivation, teachers need a hand

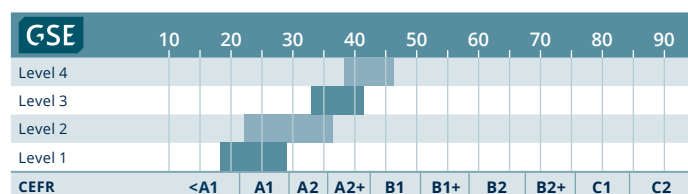
GoGetter provides multimedia resources, quirky grammar animations, and authentic BBC videos that are fun as well as educational.

The course is designed to motivate young teenage learners to use their time well, achieving measurable progress and exam success.

And whilst learners enjoy great content with the right level of challenge, teachers will find plenty of support. **GoGetter** offers structured lessons and a scaffolded approach to grammar, tried and tested methodology, and a fantastic collection of resources that includes a front-of-class presentation tool or extra practice in MyEnglishLab.

 english.com/gogetter

GoGetter is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Students' Book	9781292179186	9781292179353	9781292179513	9781292179674
Students' Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781292209982	9781292210018	9781292210049	9781292210070
Students' eBook Online Access Code	9781292179193	9781292179360	9781292179520	9781292179681
Students' MyEnglishLab & eBook Access Code	9781292179148	9781292179315	9781292179483	9781292179643
Workbook w/ Extra Online Practice PIN Code Pack	9781292210001	9781292210032	9781292210063	9781292210094
Teacher's Book w/ DVD-Rom	9781292209999	9781292210025	9781292210056	9781292210087
Teacher's MyEnglishLab & Extra Online Practice Access Code	9781292179247	9781292179414	9781292179575	9781292179735
Class Audio CDs	9781292179131	9781292179308	9781292179476	9781292179636
Test Book	9781292179254	9781292179421	9781292179582	9781292179742
ActiveTeach	9781292179223	9781292179391	9781292179551	9781292179711
ActiveTeach USB	9781292179223	9781292179391	9781292179551	9781292179711

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Extra resources for teachers	Gradebook	Online practice	Extra resources for students
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

”

For more tips and ideas on how to integrate video into all your lessons, join me for a five-part series on how to use the videos in *GoGetter* available from english.com/gogetter.

Amanda Davies,
Teacher and teacher trainer





Why use videos in class?

There are many reasons for including videos in lessons with young teens.

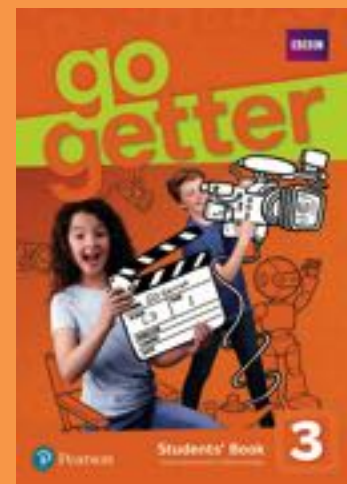
Teenagers already have a **positive attitude to film**, so **video is extremely motivating and engaging** for them. We can use video to **focus on content**, **broaden knowledge**, **teach values**, and **introduce students to other cultures**. Additionally, **video introduces language in context** and **provides natural models and visual clues** to help students decode meaning. Finally, video is a very **natural part of teenage life**. Our students have grown up watching clips to access information, learn new skills, communicate, and to entertain themselves. When learning replicates real life it's enjoyable and encourages students to become better learners outside the classroom.

GoGetter video resources

Videos are a great addition to lessons with secondary learners. They motivate, focus attention, support overall language development, and extend the learning experience beyond the classroom. And with **GoGetter**, there's no longer any need to trawl the internet for appropriate clips, since every unit features a minimum of four videos, which complement the grammar, communication, and culture lessons.

Amanda Davies

NEW for 2019



Catherine Bright,
Jayne Croxford,
Graham Fruen,
Sandy Zervas



Developed in association with
BBC Studios and BBC Learning English

SECONDARY

Choose if you want to:



Motivate students with rich multimedia content, including BBC videos

Integrate exam practice into your course

Introduce grammar using a step-by-step approach

Prepare students for life with integrated 21st century skills

Wider World

Teenagers are just one step away from their future

Wider World expands the horizons of teenage language learners, bringing them insights into how English is used in the world—and how they can use it themselves—in authentic contexts relevant to their experience and their future goals.

Skills for the 21st century learner are at the core of **Wider World**, with its unique combination of authentic BBC videos, best-in-class digital resources, and reliable language tasks to prepare teenage students for exam success and life beyond.

 english.com/widerworld

Wider World is aligned to the Global Scale of English

GSE	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	
Level 4										
Level 3										
Level 2										
Level 1										
Starter										
CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2

Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

British English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Students' Book	9781292107455	9781292106465	9781292106700	9781292106946	9781292107189
Workbook w/ Extra Online Homework	9781292178837	9781292178684	9781292178721	9781292178769	9781292178806
Students' Book w/ MyEnglishLab & Extra Online Homework	9781292178813	9781292178851	9781292178691	9781292178738	9781292178776
Students' eBook access card	9781292107332	9781292106335	9781292106588	9781292106823	9781292107066
Students' eBook w/ MyEnglishLab Students' access card & Extra Online Homework	9781292107394	9781292106403	9781292106649	9781292106885	9781292107127
Teacher's Book w/ DVD-ROM	9781292178820	9781292178868	9781292178707	9781292178745	9781292178783
Teacher's Resource Book	9781292107431	9781292106441	9781292106687	9781292106922	9781292107165
Class Audio CDs	9781292107295	9781292106298	9781292106540	9781292106786	9781292107028
ActiveTeach	9781292107349	9781292106359	9781292106595	9781292106830	9781292107073

Exam Practice Booklets

Exam Practice: Pearson Tests of English General Level Foundation (A1)	ISBN
Exam Practice: Pearson Tests of English General Level 1 (A2)	9781292148830
Exam Practice: Pearson Tests of English General Level 2 (B1)	9781292148847
Exam Practice: Cambridge English Key for Schools	9781292148854
Exam Practice: Cambridge English Preliminary for Schools	9781292107264
	9781292107271

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Extra resources for teachers	Gradebook	Online practice	Extra resources for students
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



”

By bringing students from around the world together, virtually, a multicultural language learning environment can be simulated.

John Wolf,
International teacher trainer
and university lecturer





Authentic Language in the Wider World

Imagine a classroom where English is truly the lingua franca. Learners communicate in an environment that reflects how they'll use it in the 'real world.'

In fact the classroom has become the real world, where new language is memorable by default, and the experiential learning cycle circumnavigates the globe in one lesson. Does this sound like the place where you learned a foreign language, or the place where you teach one? Me neither...

Since I began teaching English I've struggled with the idea of an authentic learning environment: how can a monocultural classroom reflect 'real world' language? Around the world, if English is being spoken there's an extremely high probability that more than one nation or culture is being represented. Thus a classroom that reflects the reality of English language use is something educators should aim to attain. But how?

One solution is to bring learners from different cultures together, which some learners experience at university. However, by then, other school subjects—e.g. science, mathematics, etc.—take priority, and foreign languages are often placed on the back burner. Another option is to give younger learners a chance to meet people from other countries, and since most schools lack the finances to go abroad, this has to be achieved in the classroom. Luckily an internet connection is something many schools have.

By bringing students from around the world together, virtually, a multicultural language learning environment can be simulated. Through an intermediary platform, potentially involving centralized instruction, younger learners could experience how English is used in a wider context, and the results have far-reaching potential. Motivation would be less of an issue, time would be designated to valuable language practice, and students would get a taste of what it's like to communicate across cultures. This global virtual classroom would also be the perfect place for communicative language instruction to strive, which has been proven to improve language acquisition.

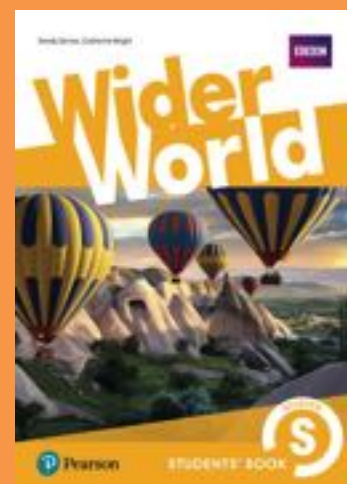
Entering the wider world of language use has the potential to improve young learners' communication skills, and prepare them for a future where they have the confidence and skills to communicate effectively.

John Wolf

International teacher trainer and university lecturer.
An expert of **Pearson and BBC Live Classes**, an international project for students around the world.

Find out more about Live Classes at www.english.com/liveclasses.

NEW for 2019



Bob Hastings, Stuart McKinley



Developed in association with
BBC Studios and BBC Learning English

SECONDARY

Choose if you want to:



Provide authentic exposure to language through relevant, intriguing, real-life content

Offer multiple interaction opportunities through activities and projects

Guarantee reliable learning with thorough exam preparation, organized around Assessment for Learning principles

Equip learners to participate in the global community of the 21st century

New Keystone

Transferable skills are key to academic success

***New Keystone* is a new edition of the highly successful reading and language development program.**

It offers scaffolded, sustained instruction combined with an explicit focus on language development. This proven approach accelerates language acquisition, literacy, and transferable academic skills simultaneously. Academic rigor is assured through alignment to the Common Core State Standards.

 english.com/newkeystone

Components and ISBNs

American English	Level A	Level B	Level C	Level D
Student Edition w/ Digital Resources	9780135232743	9780135232767	9780135232774	9780135232781
Workbook	9780135233771	9780135233788	9780135233795	9780135233801
Teacher's Edition w/ Digital Resources	9780135233818	9780135233849	9780135233825	9780135233764
Teacher's Resource Book	9780135237526	9780135237519	9780135237502	9780135237496
Assessment	9780135237724	9780135237717	9780135237694	9780135237687
Reader's Companion	9780135237670	9780135237663	9780135237755	9780135237748

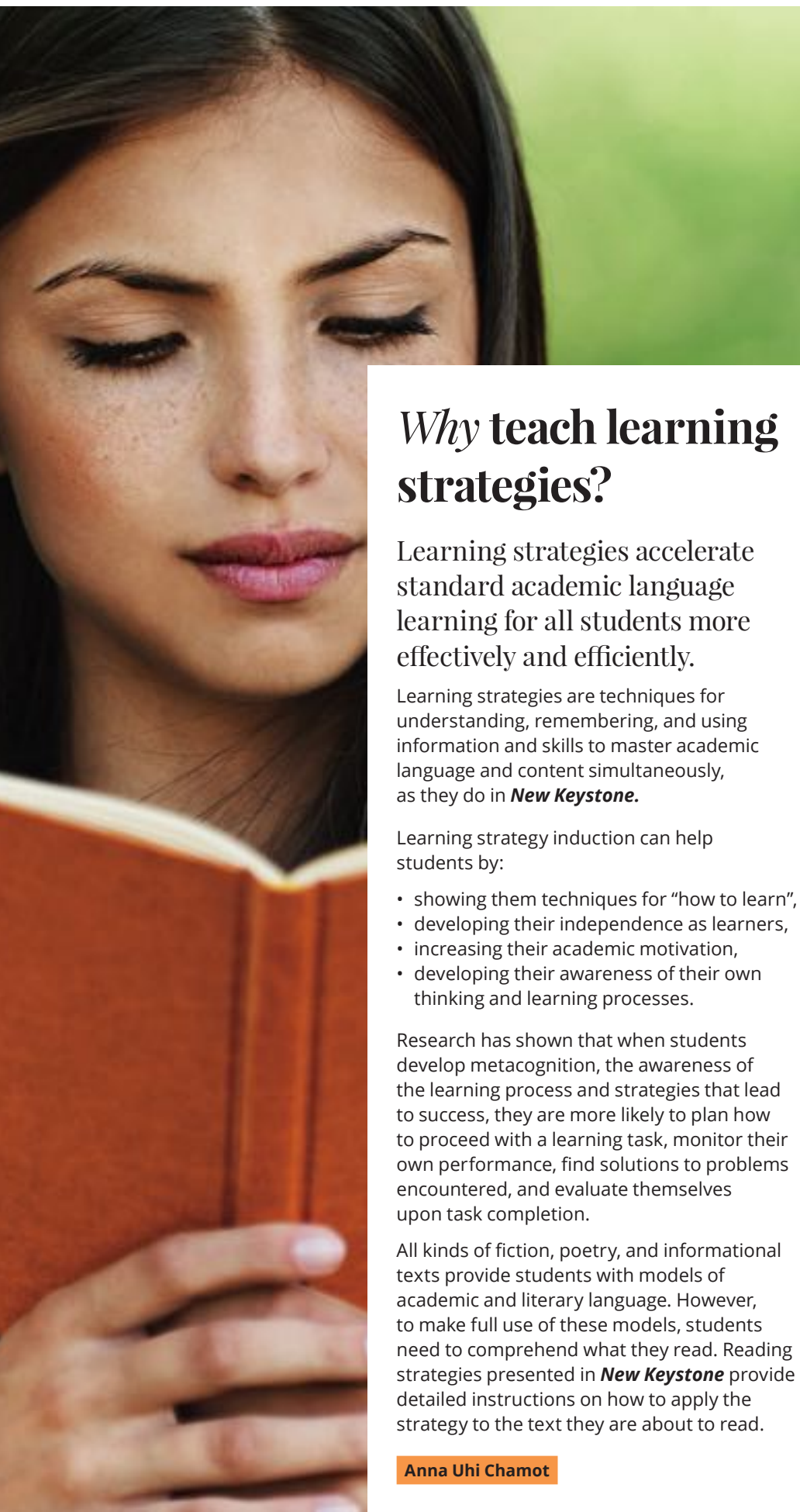
Digital Checklist

Teacher's eReader	Extra resources for teachers	Online practice	Extra resources for students
✓	✓	✓	✓

”

Many of the reading strategies found in *New Keystone* have broader applications and can be used as learning strategies for listening, speaking, writing, and remembering both vocabulary and content information.

Anna Uhi Chamot
New Keystone author



Why teach learning strategies?

Learning strategies accelerate standard academic language learning for all students more effectively and efficiently.

Learning strategies are techniques for understanding, remembering, and using information and skills to master academic language and content simultaneously, as they do in ***New Keystone***.

Learning strategy induction can help students by:

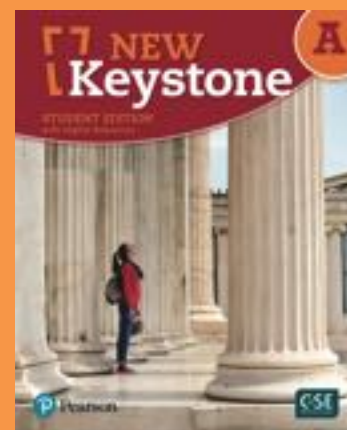
- showing them techniques for “how to learn”,
- developing their independence as learners,
- increasing their academic motivation,
- developing their awareness of their own thinking and learning processes.

Research has shown that when students develop metacognition, the awareness of the learning process and strategies that lead to success, they are more likely to plan how to proceed with a learning task, monitor their own performance, find solutions to problems encountered, and evaluate themselves upon task completion.

All kinds of fiction, poetry, and informational texts provide students with models of academic and literary language. However, to make full use of these models, students need to comprehend what they read. Reading strategies presented in ***New Keystone*** provide detailed instructions on how to apply the strategy to the text they are about to read.

Anna Uhi Chamot

NEW for 2019



3rd Edition

Perfect Partners

Pearson English Graded Readers,
MyGrammarLab

SECONDARY

Choose if you want to:



Provide an intensive reading program focused on comprehension, reading strategies, and building fluency

Guarantee alignment to the Common Core State Standards

Integrate language development and content for middle school

Develop transferable academic skills

Offer a wide range of print and digital components

Focus

There's a lot going on in students' lives

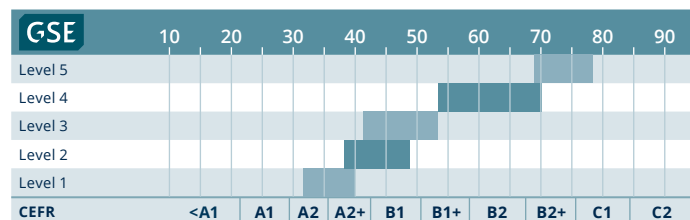
With so many different requirements, expectations, and goals, students in upper secondary need help to focus on what's important.

Focus has been designed to help students progress with their English and succeed both in exams and in life. Rich, varied content motivates older teenagers, whilst a clear structure keeps them on task, with an integrated exam preparation path.

The **Focus** methodology is built around the 3Ms—Motivation, Memory, and Meaning—a great recipe for effective learning and effective teaching, created by top-of-the-class author team—Vaughan Jones and Sue Kay.

 english.com/focus-secondary

Focus is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Teacher's Book & M-ROM	9781292110042	9781292110066	9781292110080	9781292110103	9781292110127
Class Audio CDs	9781447997559	9781447997764	9781447997979	9781447998181	9781447998402
ActiveTeach	9781447997719	9781447997924	9781447998136	9781447998358	9781447998570
Student's Book	9781447997672	9781447997887	9781447998099	9781447998310	9781447998532
Student's Book & MyEnglishLab Pack	9781292110035	9781292110059	9781292110073	9781292110097	9781292110110
Student's MyEnglishLab Access Card	9781447997641	9781447997856	9781447998068	9781447998273	9781447998501
Workbook	9781447997757	9781447997962	9781447998174	9781447998396	9781447998617
American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	
Class CDs	9781292123905	9781292124056	9781292124209	9781292124353	
Student's Book	9781292123967	9781292124117	9781292124261	9781292124414	
Student's Book & MyEnglishLab	9781292129891	9781292129914	9781292129976	9781292129945	
Teacher's ActiveTeach	9781292123981	9781292124131	9781292124285	9781292124438	
Teacher's Book & Multi-ROM	9781292129907	9781292129921	9781292129938	9781292129952	
Workbook	9781292124049	9781292124193	9781292124346	9781292124490	
Focus Exam Practice Booklets	Key for Schools	Preliminary	First		
Cambridge English	9781292121123	9781292121147	9781292121161		
	Level 1 (A2)	Level 2 (B1)	Level 3 (B2)	Level 4 (C1)	
Pearson Tests of English General	9781292148878	9781292148885	9781292148892	9781292148908	
Teacher's Answer key*	Contact your local Sales Representative				

* This component is available for both Cambridge English and PTE booklets.

Digital Checklist

ActiveTeach	Extra resources for teachers	Gradebook	MyEnglishLab
✓	✓	✓	✓

”

The 3 principles we really believe in are that the material needs to be motivating, memorable, and meaningful, which is what the concept of '3Ms' stands for. If we can tap into that, then usually, I think most teachers will agree, you've got a recipe for a successful lesson.

Sue Kay and Vaughan Jones
Focus authors





BRITISH ENGLISH

5
LEVELS

A2
C1

GSE
32
78



AMERICAN ENGLISH

4
LEVELS

A2
B2+

GSE
32
70



Sue Kay, Vaughan Jones

SECONDARY

Choose if you want to:



Ensure exam success with reliable exam preparation path and resources

Engage students with interactive video content to support grammar and speaking

Support learners with plenty of vocabulary practice opportunities

Support teachers with open-and-teach formula and rich resources kit

Gold Experience

2nd Edition

Preparing for exams
prepares students for life

**Gold Experience offers an engaging experience
in teaching Cambridge exams to teens.**

The second edition continues to provide the perfect balance between preparing for exams and building language and skills for the real world, now with an up-to-date content and a fresh design.

A wealth of video resources immerses students in authentic language with a range of accents, allowing them to meet real people and explore the issues that interest them.

New digital tools support teaching and lesson planning, as well as motivating students in the classroom and on the go with the Pearson Mobile App.

Eight levels create a realistic, satisfying pace of learning, taking teen students from A1 right up to C1 Advanced.

 english.com/goldexperience2e

Components and ISBNs

British English	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1
Student's Book	9781292194141	9781292194271	9781292194400	9781292194530	9781292194660	9781292194790	9781292194929	9781292195056
Student's Book w/ Online Practice	9781292237237	9781292237244	9781292237251	9781292237305	9781292237268	9781292237275	9781292237282	9781292237299
Student's eBook online access code	9781292243160	9781292243177	9781292243184	9781292243191	9781292243207	9781292243146	9780433020486	9781292243153
Student's eBook w/ Online Practice access code	9781292194172	9781292194301	9781292194431	9781292194561	9781292194691	9781292194820	9781292194950	9781292195087
Student's Online Practice access code	9781292194189	9781292194318	9781292194448	9781292194578	9781292194707	9781292194837	9781292194967	9781292195094
Workbook	9781292194257	9781292194387	9781292194516	9781292194646	9781292194776	9781292194905	9781292195032	9781292195162
Teacher's Book w/ Online Practice, Teacher's Resources & Presentation Tool	9781292239743	9781292239750	9781292239774	9781292239798	9781292239811	9781292239828	9781292239835	9781292239842
Teacher's Online Practice, Teacher's Resources & Presentation Tool access code	9781292194240	9781292194370	9781292194509	9781292194639	9781292194769	9781292194899	9781292195025	9781292195155
Teacher's Resource Book	9781292194226	9781292194356	9781292194486	9781292194615	9781292194745	9781292194875	9781292195001	9781292195131
Class Audio CDs	9781292194134	9781292194264	9781292194394	9781292194523	9781292194653	9781292194783	9781292194912	9781292195049

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Gradebook	Online practice	App
✓	✓	✓	✓



Kathryn Alevizos,
Carolyn Barraclough,
Fiona Beddall,
Elaine Boyd,
Sheila Dignen,
Lynda Edwards,
Zanne Gaynor,
Amanda Maris
Megan Roderick
Clare Walsh
Lindsay Warwick

2nd Edition

Independent learners are more engaged

Students who are actively involved in deciding what and how they learn are typically more engaged and motivated. As independent learners they display an increase in confidence, a higher level of awareness of their own abilities, and they also tend to improve their academic performance.

Developing independent learning is especially relevant when preparing students for exams, as they require a lot of work and motivation. Yet contrary to what you might think, independent learners also need support and direction from their teachers.

Gold Experience has a number of resources that can help you develop independent teens. Each unit has a dedicated section to help students become more independent learners: to self-reflect and give better feedback to peers, to understand themselves better as learners, their strengths and weaknesses, so they can set themselves realistic, useful, personalized goals.

Other tools **Gold Experience** provides include clear learning goals and models for success, getting students to analyze why answers are right, project work that involve decisions about the learning process, scaffolded tasks to develop the skills they need to improve their writing, and making available a number of resources for self-study.

Read more articles like this on our blog,

www.english.com/blog

Choose if you want to:

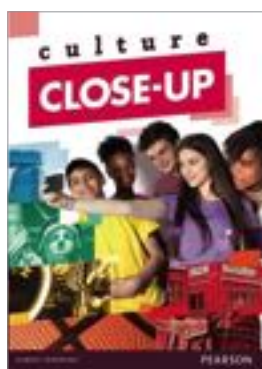
Engage and challenge
with media-rich materials

Prepare students for the real
world with 21st century skills

New B2+ and C1 books
take teen students to
advanced level

Give more practice
opportunities with
a mobile app

Prepare students for the
2020 A2 Key for Schools and
B1 Preliminary for Schools
exam specifications



Culture Close Up

Students are curious about the world

English teaching videos that familiarize secondary students with British and American cultures. All the videos are accompanied with student worksheets to help teachers make the most of their time.

- The videos can be customized to support and encourage students with different levels of English.
- Each video is accompanied by alternative voiceovers and worksheets—easier and more challenging—to cater for different needs and abilities.
- The subtitles can be on or off to adjust the level of support to students' language proficiency.

 english.com/culturecloseup

British English	Level 1
Culture Close Up Online	9781447990413
Culture Close Up DVD	9781292108414



Brian Abbs,
Ingrid Freebairn

New Sky

We need to open students' minds to new horizons

Students achieve goals and look forward to a new adventure every time they open their books. Cross-cultural and cross-curricular content opens students' minds and helps them achieve their goals.

- Covers different students' needs and mixed abilities.
- Complete testing package secures all assessment needs.
- Controlled teaching environment provides plenty of opportunities to motivate students and help them reach their full potential.

 english.com/newsky

British English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	9781405874809	9781405874779	9781405874786	9781405874793
Activity Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781408206317	9781408206287	9781408206294	9781408206300
Teacher's Book w/ Test Master Multi-ROM	9781408205983	9781408205952	9781408205969	9781408205976
Class CD	9781405874687	9781405874656	9781405874663	9781405874670
Test Book	9781405874885	9781405874854	9781405874861	9781405874878
Life in Britain DVD (PAL)	9781405843935	9781405843935	–	–
Kirsty's Secret DVD (PAL)	–	–	9781405843942	

Today!

Help your students learn English today!

Today! shapes learning around the individual, understanding that no two students are the same.

- Lessons feature kids in authentic situations, making English easier to understand, learning more enjoyable, and teaching more effective.
- The student's eText provides interactive activities, audio and video clips to extend learning outside the classroom.
- **Today!** grammar worksheets, available online as photocopiable resources, provide extra practice.

 english.com/todayenglish

British English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	9781447901051	9781447901068	9781447901075	9781447901082
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447972105	9781447972044	9781447972068	9781447972082
Teacher's Book w/ eText for IWBs	9781447972112	9781447972051	9781447972075	9781447972099
Teacher's Book w/ DVD	9781292134956	9781292134925	9781292134932	9781292134949
Teacher's eText for IWB CD	9781447900993	9781447901006	9781447901013	9781447901105
Activity Book	9781447900832	9781447900849	9781447900856	9781447901150
Class Audio CDs	9781447900931	9781447900948	9781447900955	9781447901129
Student's MyEnglishLab and eText Access Card	9781447972013	9781447971870	9781447971917	9781447971955
Student's MyEnglishLab Access code	9781292181844	9781292181813	9781292181820	9781292181837



Tamzin Thompson, David Todd,
Sandy Zervas, Erika Stiles

Discover English

Discover English helps students discover the world

Discover English provides a solid grammar and lexical syllabus with the perfect mix of variety and challenge to motivate young learners.

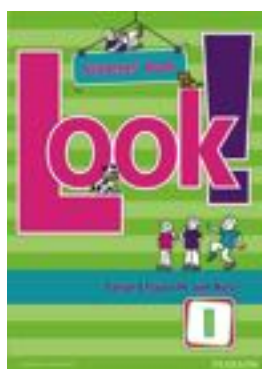
- Plenty of opportunities are provided to help learners explore foreign countries and learn about different cultures.
- A variety of challenges, like designing computer games, breaking codes, and problem-solving, is key for students' cognitive and linguistic development.
- **Discover English** grammar worksheets, available online as photocopiable resources, provide extra pen-to-paper practice.

 english.com/discoverenglish

British English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	9781405866521	9781405866279	9781405866378	9781405866446
Teacher's Book	9781405866552	9781405866316	9781405866408	9781405866477
Activity Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408209349	9781408209356	9781408209363	9781408209370
ActiveTeach	9781408233801	9781408233771	9781408233788	9781408233795
Class Audio CD	9781405866583	9781405866347	9781405866439	9781405866507
Flashcards	9781405866545	9781405866309	–	–
Test Book	9781405866620	9781405866590	9781405866606	9781405866613



Jayne Wildman,
Izabella Hearn, Judy Boyle



Steve Elsworth,
Jim Rose

Look!

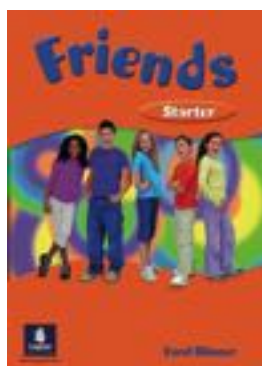
Students are motivated by immediate progress

Look! is a clear and flexible course for classes with different levels of ability, capturing students' interest with content and topics relevant to their lives.

- Visual—the delightful Graphic Grammar Gang are on hand to show how grammar and vocabulary work, making lessons fun and truly memorable.
- Clear—the course is stronger and clearer because it is simple. The straightforward lessons spark interest and engage learners right from the start.
- Flexible—perfect for engaging, varied learning styles, for classes of different abilities and interests.
- Varied—culture, songs, projects, plays, and revision are all strong and regular features.

 english.com/look

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	9781405885669	9781405885751	9781405885843
Student's Book w/ LiveBook	9781408217962	9781408217986	9781408218006
Teacher's Book w/ LiveBook	9781408217979	9781408217993	9781408218013
Workbook	9781405885706	9781405885799	9781405885881
Test Book	9781405885683	9781405885775	9781405885867
Class CD	9781405885638	9781405885720	9781405885812



Carol Skinner,
Mariola Bogucka, Liz Kilbey

Friends

You'll never forget great Friends

Bursting with games, puzzles, and projects, **Friends** is the natural choice to develop skills and learning strategies. It makes learning English enjoyable and memorable for every student in the class.

 english.com/friends

British English	Starter level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book	9780582306530	9780582306547	9780582306554	9780582816817
Teacher's Book	9780582306615	9780582306622	9780582306639	9780582816831
Activity Book	9780582306578	9780582306585	9780582306592	9780582816824
Class Audio CDs	9780582841673	9780582841680	9780582841697	9780582841703

Cosmic Kids

Students want to learn through exciting adventures

Cosmic Kids gives students real, integrated skills practice, with the extra emphasis on vocabulary and writing they need.

- Animated stories, interactive games, songs, blogs, plays, and projects motivate young learners.
- Skills are integrated within the English language teaching syllabus, while giving special attention to writing and grammar.
- Digital components fully engage young learners.

 english.com/cosmickids

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book & Active Book	9781408258088	9781408258095	9781408258101
Workbook	9781408247525	9781408247532	9781408247549
Teacher's Book w/ ActiveTeach	9781408258057	9781408258064	9781408258071
Grammar Book	9781408247310	9781408247327	9781408247334
Companion	9781408247228	9781408247235	9781408247242
Test Book	9781408247372	9781408247389	9781408247396



Olivia Johnston,
Nick Beare

Cosmic

Teenagers need solid exam preparation

Whether your students need solid exam preparation or they just need to be engaged, **Cosmic** offers a dynamic and bright approach to learning English.

- Preparation for multiple exams with systematic vocabulary development, plenty of grammar revision, testing and skills practice.
- Students learn about the issues that appeal to them.
- Technology-framed content with motivating interactive materials, such as educational games, blogs, and web search activities, supports students' progress and motivation to learn.

 english.com/cosmic

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student's Book w/ ActiveBook	9781408272800	9781408272817	9781408272824
Teacher's Book	9781408246450	9781408246566	9781408246696
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9781408267509	9781408267578	9781408267608
Workbook Teacher's Edition w/ Audio CD	9781408267530	9781408267561	9781408267653
ActiveTeach	9781408246405	9781408246535	9781408246665
Class Audio CDs	9781408246412	9781408246542	9781408246672
Use of English	–	9781408246603	9781408246726
Use of English Teacher's Guide	–	9781408246597	9781408246733
Grammar Book	9781408246436	–	–
Grammar Teacher's Guide	9781408246429	–	–
Test Book	9781408246467	9781408246573	9781408246702
Test Book Teacher's Guide	9781408246474	9781408246580	9781408246719



Megan Roderick, Rachel Finnie,
Fiona Beddall, Rod Fricker,
Suzanne Gaynor



Carolyn Barraclough,
Jayne Wildman, Katherine
Stannett, Fiona Beddall

Next Move

Your students are ready for the Next Move

Following a guided path in 21st century learning, this course thoroughly prepares teenage students to make their next move—inspiring them to reach for new heights.

- Caters for mixed-ability classes with graded exercises to assess how individual students are progressing and support them in the right way.
- Project tasks stimulate and motivate the high achievers.
- A guided inductive approach to grammar develops students' learning skills such as identifying grammar patterns and formulating grammar rules.
- Carefully structured, multilevel approach.



english.com/nextmove

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	9781408293614	9781408293621	9781408293638	9781408293645
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447943556	9781447943587	9781447943617	9781447943648
Teacher's Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781447943563	9781447943594	9781447943624	9781447943655
Workbook w/ MP3	9781447943570	9781447943600	9781447943631	9781447943662
ActiveTeach	9781408293775	9781408293782	9781408293799	9781408293805
Class Audio CDs	9781408293539	9781408293546	9781408293591	9781408293607
Student's eText Access Card	9781447972716	9781447972754	9781447972792	9781447972839
Student's eText w/ MyEnglishLab Access Card	9781447972723	9781447972761	9781447972808	9781447972846



Carolyn Barraclough,
Jayne Wildman, Katherine
Stannett, Fiona Beddall
American English Consultant:
Cara Norris-Ramirez

Move It!

Help students move to blended solutions

Move It! is an American English course based on the successful formula of **Next Move**. The complete print and digital learning package offers multiple options for dynamic, personalized classes that motivate today's 21st century teenagers, whatever their learning styles are.



english.com/moveit

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	9781447982685	9781447982869	9781447983040	9781447983224
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447983330	9781447983361	9781447983392	9781447983422
Teacher's Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781447983347	9781447983378	9781447983408	9781447983439
Workbook w/ MP3	9781447983354	9781447983385	9781447983415	9781447983446
Flexi A w/ Workbook MP3	9781292104942	9781292104966	9781292104980	9781292105000
Flexi B w/ Workbook MP3	9781292104959	9781292104973	9781292104997	9781292105017
Teacher's eText for IWB	9781447982593	9781447982777	9781447982951	9781447983132
Class Audio CD	9781447982555	9781447982739	9781447982913	9781447983095
Student's eText Access Card	9781447982616	9781447982838	9781447982975	9781447983156
Student's eText w/ MyEnglishLab Access Card	9781447982579	9781447982852	9781447982937	9781447983118

New Challenges

Meeting a challenge can be fun and satisfying

Help your students build confidence, creativity, and high performance with the **New Challenges** course.

- Supports students to acquire social awareness, reinforces positive values, and systematically develops language skills to make the teenage learners become confident citizens of the world.
- Clear grammar and vocabulary, with plenty of practice, develop students' spoken and written language.
- Challenging activities with interesting topics help students build their confidence.
- Wealth of resources engage and motivate teenage learners.

 english.com/newchallenges

British English	Starter Level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	9781408258354	9781408258361	9781408258378	9781408258385	9781408258392
Teacher's Book	9781408258453	–	9781408258460	9781408258477	9781408258484
Teacher's Book w/ Multi-ROM	–	9781408288900	9781408288917	9781408298428	–
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9781408298480	9781408284421	9781408286135	9781408298435	9781408298466
ActiveTeach	9781408258552	9781408258569	9781408258583	9781408258576	9781408258590
Class CDs	9781408258507	9781408258514	9781408258521	9781408258538	9781408258545



Michael Harris, Anna Sikorzyńska, Amanda Harris, David Mower, Lindsay White

Hey There!

Keep students engaged

Keep students constantly engaged through real-life English experiences with the flexible course that caters for mixed ability. If you're looking for a course that actively assesses and monitors progress then **Hey There!** is the one for you.

 english.com/heythere

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	9780131358300	9780136042891	9780138138141	9780136043157
Teacher's Edition w/ CD-ROM & Poster	9780138137939	9780136042938	9780138138158	9780136043195
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9780136043232	9780136042945	9780138138202	9780136043201
CD-ROM	9780136043218	9780136042921	9780138138196	9780136043188
Class Audio CD	9780135003350	9780136042914	9780138138189	9780136043171
What's Up DVD w/ Teacher's Notes & Worksheets	–	–	9780136043881	9780136043881



José Luis Morales, Cathy Myers, Didi Lynam



Ingrid Freebairn,
Jonathan Bygrave, Judy Copage,
Olivia Johnston, Sarah Curtis

2nd Edition

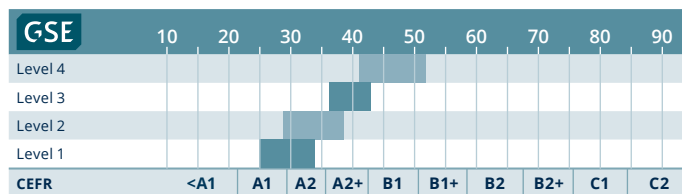
Live Beat

Students learn better when they are exposed to real-life content

Live Beat keeps teenage students motivated and focused to learn. It engages them by a rich selection of multimedia, with over 130 videos and animations integrated into the course.

 english.com/live-beat

Live Beat is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	9781447952688	9781447952800	9781447952930	9781447953067
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447981046	9781447981053	9781447981060	9781447981077
Student's eText Access Card	9781447952602	9781447981053	9781447952862	9781447952992
Student's eText & MyEnglishLab Access Card	9781447952619	9781447952749	9781447952879	9781447953005
Workbook	9781447952626	9781447952756	9781447952886	9781447953012
Teacher's Book	9781447952701	9781447952824	9781447952954	9781447953081
Class Audio CDs	9781447952589	9781447952718	9781447952848	9781447952978
eText CD-ROM	9781447981374	9781447981381	9781447981398	9781447981404
eText Student's Online Access Code	9781447981190	9781447981244	9781447981299	9781447981343
eText Teacher's Online Access Code	9781447952640	9781447952770	9781447952909	9781447953036
Flexi A	9781292101927	9781292101941	9781292101965	9781292101989
Flexi B	9781292101934	9781292101958	9781292101972	9781292101996



Ingrid Freebairn,
Jonathan Bygrave,
Liz Kilbey, Judy Copage

1st Edition

Upbeat

Teenagers need to be engaged intellectually and emotionally to achieve more

Upbeat is a bright, easy-to-use course that reflects the lives and experiences of teenagers, stimulates their learning, and broadens their horizons.

 english.com/upbeat

British English	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate
Student's Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781408217221	9781408217160	9781408217207	9781408217184
Language Builder	9781405889568	9781405889575	9781405889582	9781405889599
Motivator	9781405889643	9781405889650	9781405889667	9781405889674
Test Book	9781405889681	9781405889698	9781405889704	9781405889711
Teacher's Book w/ Test Master Multi-ROM	9781408217238	9781408217177	9781408217214	9781408217191
ActiveTeach	9781405889803	9781405889810	9781405889827	9781405889834
Class CDs	9781405889896	9781405889902	9781405889919	9781405889926
Culture DVD (NTSC)	9781405889858	9781405889858	9781405889858	9781405889858

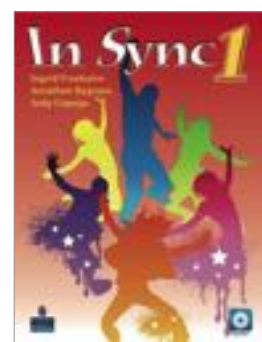
In Sync

Students connect what they read and study with their lives

In Sync reflects the lives and experiences of teenagers, engaging them both intellectually and emotionally. Students make meaningful connections between what they read and study and the lives they are living.

 english.com/insync

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book w/ DVD-ROM	9780132547697	9780132547703	9780132547710	9780132547734
Teacher's Book w/ Test Master Multi-ROM	9780132547895	9780132548007	9780132548083	9780132548335
Language Builder	9780132547840	9780132547970	9780132548052	9780132548311
Motivator	9780132547857	9780132547994	9780132548076	9780132548328
ActiveTeach	9780132547925	9780132547963	9780132548045	9780132548298
Class Audio CDs	9780132547826	9780132547949	9780132548038	9780132548106
Five Days DVD	–	9780132547956	–	–
Culture DVD	–	–	–	9780132548281
Culture DVD (NTSC)	9781405889858	9781405889858	9781405889858	9781405889858



Ingrid Freebairn,
Jonathan Bygrave,
Liz Kilbey, Judy Copage

Postcards

Students learn English for motivation and fun

Travel through magazine-like pages, engaging storylines, dialogs, and real-life characters, to motivate students and make learning fun. Consistent scaffolding, extensive practice, and ongoing recycling guide students along their journey.

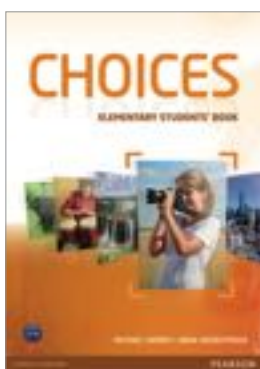
 english.com/postcards

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book, CD, Audio	9780138150433	9780138150457	9780136064398	9780136064060
Student's Book Split A	9780132442893	9780132442916	9780137006663	–
Student's Book Split B	9780132442909	9780132442572	9780137006410	–
Teacher's Edition	9780132305372	9780132305389	9780132305044	9780132305051
Teacher's Edition Split A	9780136133469	9780136133483	9780136133513	–
Teacher's Edition Split B	9780136133476	9780136133506	9780136133452	–
Audio CD	9780132305495	9780132305501	9780132305518	9780132305525
Language Booster	9780132305105	9780132305112	9780132305129	9780132305488
Posters	9780131580572	9780131580589	9780131580602	9780131580558
Test Generator	9780132305068	9780136151340	9780136151357	9780136151333
DVD	9780132305532	9780132305532	9780132305549	9780132305549
Placement Test (for the course)	9780132305556	–	–	–



Brian Abbs,
Ingrid Freebairn,
Chris Barker

2nd Edition



Michael Harris,
Anna Sikorzyńska

Choices

Teenagers love making choices on their own

Teenage students often need freedom to make decisions about how and what they want to learn. **Choices** gives teachers the flexibility to choose between different tasks within the core English learning skills and adjust the course to their students' individual needs. It fits perfectly to the expectations of older teenagers as they can take control over their knowledge and skills development.

- Provides tasks that encourage students to take control over their knowledge and skills development.
- Engages teenagers with favorite topics, such as video games and parties or authentic BBC and Channel 4 clips, like the talented Jamie Oliver.
- A digital toolkit helps teachers and learners stay ahead of the game.

 english.com/choices

British English	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate
Student's Book	9781408242025	9781408242049	9781408242032	9781408242056
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447928812	9781447905660	9781447905653	9781447928829
Teacher's Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781447901648	9781408289792	9781408293172	9781447901662
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9781447901655	9781408296196	9781408296158	9781447901679
ActiveTeach	9781408242292	9781408242315	9781408242308	9781408242322
Class Audio CDs	9781408242445	9781408242469	9781408242452	9781408242476
eText for Students	9781447954583	9781447954606	9781447954590	9781447954613
eText & MyEnglishLab Access Card	9781447981503	9781447981527	9781447981541	9781447981565



Peter Moor, Sarah Cunningham,
Maartyn Hobbs, Julia Keddle,
Jonathan Bygrave

Real Life

Students learn English for the real life

Real Life brings English to life, making learning enjoyable and achievable through practical tasks and evocative topics.

- Teen appeal in texts, topics, real language, and design.
- Manageable exam preparation, with special focus on writing and speaking.
- Systematic skills development with special emphasis on functional and transactional language.
- Achievable grammar syllabus and practice.
- Vocabulary development by topic supports mixed-level classes.

 english.com/reallife

British English	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book	9781405897044	9781405897068	9781405897051	9781405897075	9781405897037
Teacher's Handbook	9781405897143	9781405897167	9781405897150	9781405897174	9781405897136
Workbook w/ Multi-ROM	9781408235133	9781408235157	9781408239469	9781408239483	9781408239445
ActiveTeach	9781405897426	9781405897440	9781405897433	9781405897457	9781405897419
Test Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408243022	9781408243046	9781408243039	9781408243053	9781408243060
Class Audio CDs	9781405897297	9781405897310	9781405897303	9781405897327	9781405897280
Real Time DVD	9781405897341	9781405897365	9781405897358	9781405897372	9781405897334

New Success

Learners need to be motivated to be successful

New Success is a popular course with rigorous academic materials and strong exam-focused content.

- Keeps students engaged through fun and personalized learning activities.
- Helps students develop vocabulary and grammar and then use them naturally.
- Builds up learner autonomy through self-assessment, self-correction, and self-training exercises.

 english.com/newsuccess

British English	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate
Student's Book w/ ActiveBook	9781408271506	9781408271513	9781408297100	9781408297155
Teacher's Book w/ DVD-ROM	9781408297087	9781408297131	9781408297117	9781408297162
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9781408297094	9781408297148	9781408297124	9781408297179
ActiveTeach	9781408249017	9781408249260	9781408249147	9781408249383
Class CDs	9781408249024	9781408249277	9781408249154	9781408249406



Bob Hastings,
Stuart McKinlay,
Jane Comyns-Carr,
Jennifer Parson

2nd Edition

Gold Experience 1st Edition

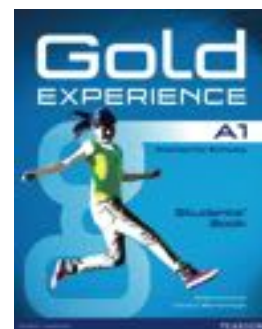
Prepare students for the Cambridge English and school exams

This fast-paced course engages and motivates teenagers with its wide variety of interesting age-appropriate contemporary topics, such as the internet, social media, television, and magazines, as well as content-rich CLIL topics.

- Authentic TV clips and vlogs take learning English and exam preparation to the next level.
- MyEnglishLab gives students extra practice, instantly grades and gives them feedback.

 english.com/goldexperience

British English	A1	A2	B1	B1+	B2
Student's Book w/ Multi-ROM	9781447961888	9781447961918	9781447961925	9781447961949	9781447961963
Student's Book w/ Multi-ROM & MyEnglishLab	9781447961895	9781447961901	9781447961932	9781447961956	9781447961970
Workbook (all skills)	9781292159454	9781292159461	9781292159478	9781292159485	9781292159492
Grammar & Vocabulary Workbook	9781447913870	9781447913894	9781447913931	9781447913917	9781447913955
Student's eText Access card	9781447973942	9781447973959	9781447973966	9781447973973	9781447973980
Student's eText w/ MyEnglishLab Access card	9781447978893	9781447978909	9781447978916	9781447978923	9781447978930
ActiveTeach	9781292113920	9781292113937	9781292113944	9781292113951	9781292113968
Teacher's eText for IWB	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online
Teacher's eText Disc for IWB	9781447919544	9781447919551	9781447919568	9781447919575	9781447919582
Teacher's Online Resource Material w/ Audio	9781447913818	9781447913856	9781447913825	9781447913832	9781447913849
Teacher's Book	9781447973669	9781447973683	9781447973706	9781447973720	9781447973744
Exam practice—by Practice Tests Plus	-	9781292148373	9781292148380	-	9781292148366
Exam practice—Teacher's Answer Keys	-	9781292148397	9781292148397	-	9781292148397
Class Audio CDs	9781447973652	9781447973676	9781447973690	9781447973713	9781447973737
Gold Experience online skills work	english.com/goldxp				



Kathryn Alevizos,
Rose Aravanis,
Carolyn Barraclough,
Lynda Edwards,
Suzanne Gaynor,
Megan Roderick,
Mary Stephens

1st Edition

For teacher's access to MyEnglishLab or Online Resource Material, please contact your local Pearson representative.

SECONDARY

This is an approximation of the CEFR range per level for our products.

CEFR	>A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2	P.
Roadmap* <i>New</i>											62
StartUp* <i>New</i>											64
Speakout* <i>New Level</i>											66
Top Notch & Summit*											68
American Speakout*											70
New Language Leader*											71
Language Leader											71
Cutting Edge*											72
New Total English											73
English in Common*											74
Pearson English Interactive 2.0* <i>New Edition</i>											75
Side by Side Extra / Side by Side Plus*											76
NorthStar*											77

*You can find specific GSE level information for this product on the relevant product page.

LEVEL KEY

Starter

Level 1

Level 2

Level 3

Level 4

Level 5

Level 6

Level 7

Level 8

General English

GENERAL ENGLISH



Let's support our learners in achieving the results they deserve

Adult learners with busy lives can struggle to move forward. At Pearson, our mission is to provide practical tools and motivating content to help people make progress and achieve results they can measure and celebrate.

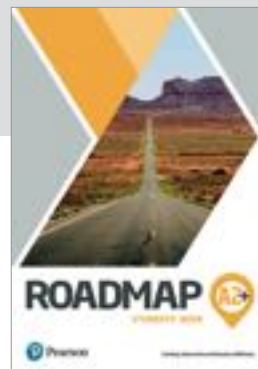
New this year

Roadmap

Every class is different,
every learner is unique

Roadmap creates a great learning journey for everyone in British English. Its unique twin-track approach addresses the most diverse classrooms, while the GSE-engineered syllabus supports real, measurable progress.

See p.62-63



New this year

StartUp

A new way of learning

A completely fresh approach for today's adult language learners. Always using the phone? There's an app. Love video? There are lots of videos in every unit. Need to compete in the 21st century workforce? There are soft skills galore.

See p.64-65



Why are adult learners so *demanding*?

Adult learners generally have clear goals: they need English for work, for further studies, for travel. They also have prior experience of education and learning. The teachers who support them need to make everything extra relevant.

The Global Scale of English learning objectives provide a tool to understand learners' needs, pinpoint what they know and what they don't, and personalize learning and teaching to their goals.



Monitor progress with our *Assessment* programs

Assessment

Motivate adult learners to reach milestones during their language courses. Whether it is to place them initially in a course level, measure progress, or certify their skills, teachers can help adult learners stay on track to achieve their goals.

Recommended Tests

To place: **Placement** | p.122

To benchmark: **Versant** | p.123

To certify: **PTE General** | p.126



Check out...

Large classes have widely differing needs, mixed abilities and interests amongst the students. We know that speaking skills are highly valued, but getting students to speak can be a challenge.

Damian Williams,
Author, *Roadmap*

”

Roadmap (British English) p.62–63 and **StartUp** (American English) p.64–65 provide fresh, flexible options to meet the mixed ability challenge.

Roadmap™

The right route for every learner

Roadmap provides clear language objectives built around the Global Scale of English, with the right route for every student to reach them.

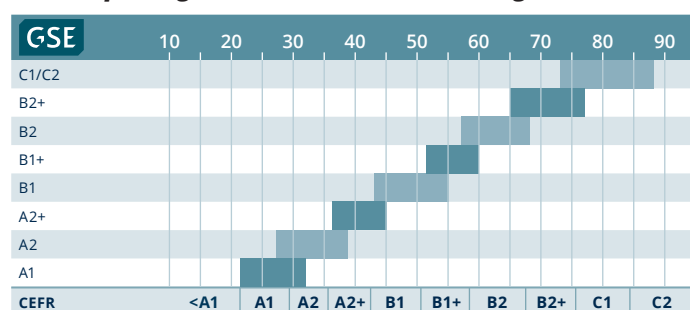
It's practical and communicative, and gets learners talking with topics and tasks relevant to their world.

What's more, **Roadmap**'s unique dual-track approach means you can personalize your lessons and teach the language and skills you know they need to progress. So, while every class covers the essentials, the fast track focuses on key language and speaking skills, the extended route provides additional training in reading, writing, and listening.

Meanwhile, comprehensive teacher support makes **Roadmap** lessons easy to organize and fun to manage, however much time you have to prepare.

 english.com/roadmap

Roadmap is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

”

Learning English is a journey and the final destination is the ability to speak confidently and fluently. **Roadmap** provides the direction you need to get your learners where they want to go.

Damian Williams,
Roadmap author

Components and ISBNs

British English	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1/C2
Students' Book w/ digital resources & mobile app	9781292227672	9781292227818	9781292227955	9781292228099	9781292228235	9781292228372	9781292228518	9781292228655
Students' Book w/ online practice, digital resources & mobile app	9781292271941	9781292271934	9781292271880	9781292271897	9781292271903	9781292271910	9781292271927	9781292271958
Workbook w/ key & online audio	9781292227733	9781292227870	9781292228013	9781292228150	9781292228297	9781292228433	9781292228570	9781292228716
Students' online practice Access Card	9781292227658	9781292227795	9781292227931	9781292228075	9781292228211	9781292228358	9781292228495	9781292228631
Teacher's Book w/ digital resources & assessment package	9781292227726	9781292227863	9781292228006	9781292228143	9781292228280	9781292228426	9781292228563	9781292228709
Presentation Tool Access Card	97812922286587	97812922286440	97812922286242	97812922286259	97812922286303	97812922286433	97812922286495	97812922286549

A2+, B1 and B1+ available in 2019 / A2, B2 and B2+ available in 2020 / A1 and C1 available in 2021



Every class is different, every learner is unique.

Adult learners have widely differing goals: some need English for their studies, others need it for work. Some are learning English simply because they want to travel or socialize in English.

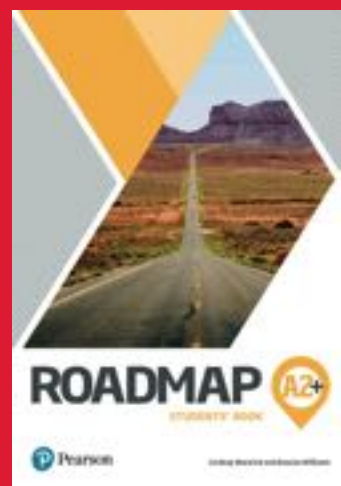
Whatever their goals or aspirations, **Roadmap** helps learners achieve them with a personalized program of study built around the dual-track approach designed to improve their confidence and mastery of English.

Structured tasks, with clear models and time to prepare and reflect on their performance, help learners build that confidence. This increases motivation and encourages them to spend more time on tasks outside the classroom, prompting faster progress and greater confidence. There are multiple practice opportunities, including a mobile app, so learners can practice whenever and wherever they want.

To help build that motivation further, **Roadmap** enables learners to make fast, visible progress. Teachers deliver lessons with clear goals and outcomes mapped to the Global Scale of English (GSE) learning objectives; learners can see exactly where they are on the GSE scale. This encourages them to monitor their progress using the *Check and reflect* pages in each unit, and regular unit, mid, and end-of-course tests show learners exactly how much they are progressing.

Damian Williams

NEW for 2019



Amanda Maris,
Lindsay Warwick,
Damian Williams,
Monica Berlis,
Heather Jones,
Hugh Dellar,
Andrew Walkley,
Jonathan Bygrave

GENERAL ENGLISH

Choose if you want to:



Enable learners to make measurable progress with the GSE learning objectives

Enjoy the flexibility of the dual-track approach

Give students additional skills material to meet their needs

Deliver successful lessons with easy-to-use materials

Get students practicing out of class with the mobile app

StartUp

21st century students learn in a new way

Today's learners are used to getting the content they need fast, on the go, and through all the different media they can get their hands on.

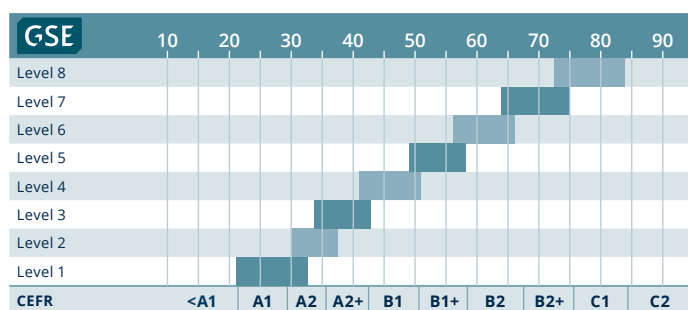
With **StartUp**, you can teach your students English in ways that work for them. Immerse them in an innovative world of videos and interaction: grammar and pronunciation coaches, humorous conversation videos, and high-interest talks. And it's all available to your students anytime, anywhere in the Pearson Practice English app.

StartUp includes opportunities to personalize, extend, and adapt to meet each student's needs. You can choose to focus instruction on different skills, use first-rate presentation tools, or try flipped learning to maximize class communication time.

With **StartUp** you can teach your students in a way that works for them.

 english.com/startup

StartUp is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6	Level 7	Level 8
Student Book w/ mobile app	9780134684130	9780134684154	9780134684161	9780134684178	9780134684192	9780134684208	9780134684215	9780134684239
Student Book w/ mobile app & MyEnglishLab	9780135178461	9780135178454	9780135178447	9780135178430	9780135178423	9780135178416	9780135178409	9780135178393
Workbook	9780135177518	9780135177501	9780135177495	9780135177488	9780135177471	9780135177655	9780135177631	9780135177624
Teacher's Edition	9780135181386	9780135181362	9780135181348	9780135181379	9780135181331	9780135181324	9780135180822	9780135180815
ActiveTeach	9780135181539	9780135181546	9780135181553	9780135181560	9780135181577	9780135181584	9780135181591	9780135181621

Levels 1 to 6 available early 2019 / Levels 7 to 8 available Q3 2019

”

We expect all students to succeed and technology helps make this possible.

Dr Ken Beatty,
StartUp Series Consultant



New Challenges, *new* Solutions

Fourteen hundred years ago, an Arab scholar wrote, “Do not raise your children the way your parents raised you; they were born for a different time.” It’s as true today as it was then and, as language teachers, we recognize how education in particular has changed.

And so does **StartUp**, an innovative eight-level adult English series. It engages students in an innovative world of interactive activities and a wide range of videos, including grammar and pronunciation coaches, humorous character-based conversation videos, and high-interest talks.

StartUp is flexible, allowing teachers to tailor instruction to meet students where they are, personalize content, and address mixed-ability classes. It gets students talking about themselves and their interests and discussing topics that are relevant and meaningful and has them producing media projects using photos and videos on their phones. It recognizes that students—we all—communicate through email, texts, and other online messaging, and that we sometimes need language and genres that are less formal. And it comes with a mobile app for on-the-go learning and access to all the media in the course to extend practice beyond the classroom and put all the course resources in the learners’ hands.

Dr Ken Beatty, Series Consultant

NEW for 2019



8
LEVELS

A1
C1

GSE
22
84



Dr Ken Beatty

GENERAL ENGLISH

Choose if you want to:



Use video and real-life situations to motivate your learners

Extend practice with the mobile app

Personalize classes with a flexible course structure and a wealth of support materials

Build your students' collaborative and critical thinking skills for life, work, and study in English

Speakout

The best place to learn a language is in the real world

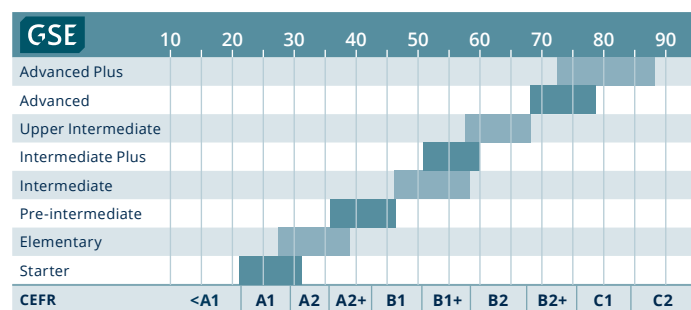
Speakout brings authentic language and real-world tasks into your classroom. Its tried and trusted approach trains learners to communicate naturally in English as it's really spoken, using videos, audio, and texts from the BBC.

Designed to get students thinking and speaking, **Speakout** exposes students to the language they'll come across outside the classroom with the practice they'll need to use it effectively in their lives.

Now with two new levels, it provides new content and more learning opportunities to help students through the intermediate plateau, and exposes them to extra idiomatic language needed at advanced level.

 english.com/speakout

Speakout is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs								
British English	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Intermediate Plus	Upper Intermediate	Advanced	Advanced Plus
Student's Book w/ DVD	9781292115986	9781292115924	9781292115979	9781292115948	9781292241531	9781292116013	9781292115900	9781292241500
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781292115993	9781292115931	9781292115962	9781292115955	9781292241548	9781292116006	9781292115917	9781292241517
Workbook w/ Key	9781447977070	9781447976769	9781447976974	9781447976868	9781292212425	9781447977186	9781447976660	9781292212241
Workbook w/out Key	9781292114484	9781292114309	9781292114422	9781292114361	9781292212449	9781292114545	9781292114231	9781292212227
Teacher's Book w/ Resource & Assessment Disc	9781292120171	9781292120140	9781292120164	9781292120157	9781292241555	9781292120188	9781292120133	9781292241524
Class Audio CD	9781447976998	9781447976684	9781447976899	9781447976783	9781292212289	9781447977094	9781447976585	9781292212081
ActiveTeach	9781447976981	9781447976677	9781447976882	9781447976776	9781292212272	9781447977087	9781447976578	9781292212074
Student's Book/Workbook Flexi A	9781292149394	9781292149295	9781292149332	9781292149318	-	9781292149370	9781292149356	-
Student's Book/Workbook Flexi B	9781292149400	9781292149301	9781292149349	9781292149325	-	9781292149387	9781292149363	-
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab Flexi A	9781292161006	9781292160948	9781292160986	9781292160962	-	9781292161020	9781292160924	-
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab Flexi B	9781292161013	9781292160955	9781292160993	9781292160979	-	9781292161037	9781292160931	-

”

As teachers we often focus a lot on input... from the teacher to the student... but if you want to really improve your lessons, you need to focus more on what the students are doing.

Antonia Clare and Steve Oakes,
Speakout authors



Why challenge is good for building language

Speakout uses authentic material which really engages learners both cognitively and effectively. It is challenging for them—learning a language is difficult, and it's really hard to understand fast spoken English.

Speakout supports them and builds their confidence in their ability to deal with spoken language. Learners enjoy the challenge, and they really enjoy the material because it is satisfying for them to know that the material hasn't been written especially for the language classroom. It feels more real.

When teachers and students first start using *Speakout*, they often comment on this, saying that the course is more challenging than other courses at the level. We have found that ultimately both teachers and learners appreciate the challenge, that they feel better prepared for dealing with “the real world” than they would if they only had exposure to graded material. At the same time, within a level and a unit we vary the difficulty of texts so that some are relatively easily accessible to students at that level.

Our main focus is to get the students speaking and most teachers comment that their students talk a lot during the lessons (because they have something they genuinely want to speak about). They are given lots of opportunities to express their own ideas and opinions. Also, we try to give the learners really useful language, building their grammatical and lexical competence.

Antonia Clare and Steve Oakes



**Antonia Clare, Frances Eales,
Steve Oakes, JJ Wilson**

2nd Edition



Developed in association with
BBC Studios and BBC Learning English

GENERAL ENGLISH

Choose if you want to:



**Familiarize learners with
authentic English from the BBC**

**Motivate learners with more
time on task**

**Personalize your teaching
with a vast resource of extra
materials**

Build study and work skills

**Drive progress through the
intermediate plateau**

**Expose Advanced students to
more idiomatic language**

Top Notch & Summit

Plenty of practice creates confidence

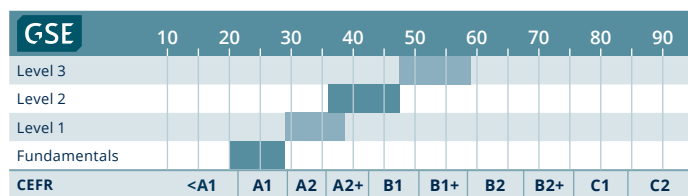
Top Notch and **Summit** make English unforgettable using realistic language input, intensive practice, and systematic recycling.

The widest range of student and teacher support materials minimizes preparation time, supports tailored instruction, and helps you to manage mixed-ability classes. The variety of regional, national, and non-native accents throughout prepares students to communicate with confidence in English.



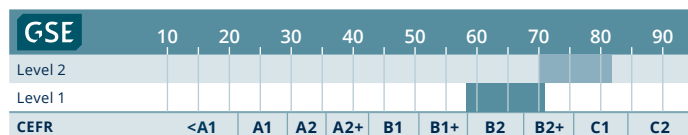
english.com/topnotch

Top Notch is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Summit is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

American English	Top Notch Fundamentals	Top Notch Level 1	Top Notch Level 2	Top Notch Level 3	Summit Level 1	Summit Level 2
Student's Book	9780133927917	9780133928938	9780133928945	9780133928211	9780134096070	9780134176888
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780133542752	9780133393484	9780133542776	9780133542783	9780134498935	9780134498911
Workbook	9780133927771	9780133928150	9780133928228	9780133928174	9780134499581	9780134499628
Student's Book Split A w/ MyEnglishLab	9780133927788	9780133928129	9780133928969	9780133928204	9780134498997	9780134499024
Student's Book Split B w/ MyEnglishLab	9780133927764	9780133928136	9780133928242	9780133928198	9780134499000	9780134499031
Student's Book/Workbook Split A	9780133810530	9780133810561	9780133819274	9780133810578	9780134498874	9780134498881
Student's Book/Workbook Split B	9780133810554	9780133819281	9780133819267	9780133819236	9780134498898	9780134498904
ActiveTeach	9780133819298	9780133810509	9780133810455	9780133819199	9780134499062	9780134499550
Teacher's Edition & Lesson Planner	9780133810523	9780133810516	9780133810462	9780133819182	9780134499048	9780134499055
Class Audio CDs	9780133927801	9780133928143	9780133928235	9780133928181	9780134499567	9780134499574
Placement Test: Print (all levels)	9780131826397					
Placement Test: Online (all levels)	9780132470308					

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Extra resources for teachers	Gradebook	Online practice	App*	ExamView
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

*Audio only

Observe, practice, and remember

The English language classroom needs to serve as a place students can observe, practice, and remember new language. In other words, it has to provide a mini-microcosm of the English-speaking world and concentrate exposure and practice at a language level appropriate for students.

Our goal in creating **Top Notch** and **Summit** was to make English unforgettable by providing multiple opportunities to observe new language, plenty of receptive and productive practice, and deliberate and systematic recycling of that language long after its initial presentation.

We are told by teachers that what they love about the course is the naturalness and authenticity of the language used, and the emphasis we've put on social language and the idioms of everyday speech. English today is not an academic subject, as it was years ago where students would prepare mainly to read and write it, with grammar the most important focus. Today, English is a life skill for people all over the world, who use it as a lingua franca to function in business, study, and travel.

Joan Saslow

”

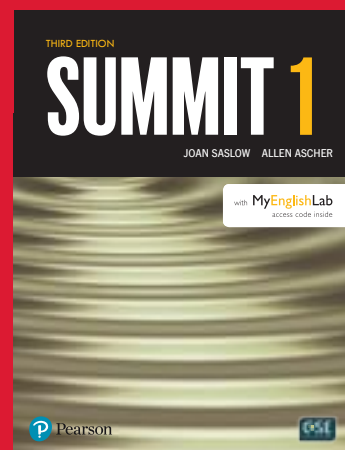
The English language classroom... has to provide a mini-microcosm of the English-speaking world

Joan Saslow,
Top Notch & Summit author

4
LEVELS



2
LEVELS



Joan Saslow, Allen Ascher

3rd Edition

Choose if you want to:



Build productive skills with intensive practice and systematic recycling

Manage mixed-ability classes with the widest range of extra materials available

Prepare students for the globalized world with a unique cultural fluency syllabus

Minimize preparation time with practical teacher notes

Engage students with clear communicative goals

GENERAL ENGLISH



Antonia Clare, Frances Eales,
Steve Oakes, JJ Wilson

American Speakout

Real English builds confidence in communication

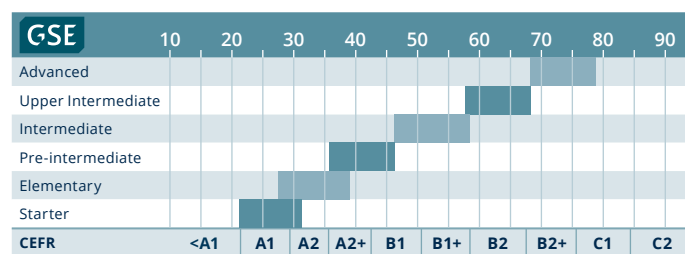
Based on *Speakout* 2nd Edition, **American Speakout** brings authentic language and real-world tasks into your classroom. *Speakout* trains learners to communicate naturally in English as it is spoken, using authentic videos, audio, and texts. It follows a balanced approach to topics, language development, and skills work. Speaking activities are prominent, but not at the expense of the other core skills of reading, writing, and listening.

- Build student confidence with real language, challenging activities, and recycling language.
- Clear objectives help students see how they are progressing.
- Video clips and interviews familiarize students with English as it is spoken.
- Teach collaborative working and communication skills essential for study and the workplace.



english.com/americanspeakout

American Speakout is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Student Book w/ DVD-ROM & Audio CD	9786073240581	9786073240604	9786073240598	9786073240628	9786073240727	9786073240642
Student Book w/ DVD-ROM & Audio CD & MyEnglishLab	9786073240468	9786073240482	9786073240390	9786073240543	9786073240536	9786073240291
Workbook	9786073240697	9786073240703	9786073240666	9786073240611	9786073240659	9786073240635
Teacher's Book w/Resources & Assessment CD + Audio CD	9786073240550	9786073240505	9786073240567	9786073240574	9786073240383	9786073240376
ActiveTeach	9786073240314	9786073240345	9786073240369	9786073240321	9786073240352	9786073240338
Student Book w/ DVD-ROM and Audio CD Flexi 1	9786073242080	9786073242073	9786073242141	9786073242097	9786073242189	9786073242158
Student Book w/ DVD-ROM and Audio CD Flexi 2	9786073242134	9786073242059	9786073242172	9786073242110	9786073242103	9786073242127
Student Book w/ DVD-ROM & Audio CD & MyEnglishLab Flexi 1	9786073240307	9786073240406	9786073240413	9786073240529	9786073240475	9786073240512
Student Book w/ DVD-ROM & Audio CD & MyEnglishLab Flexi 2	9786073240284	9786073240420	9786073240451	9786073240444	9786073240437	9786073240499

New Language Leader

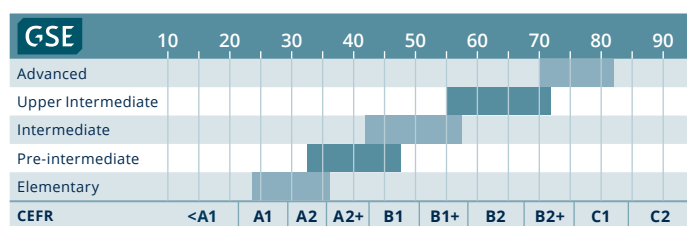
Students need English for further study and their careers

New Language Leader takes an intelligent approach to building the confidence and skills students need to succeed in academic study and use English in a globalized world. It is the ideal choice for universities or university pathway institutions looking to develop rounded, high-flying students.

- Thought-provoking topics and texts stimulate discussion and debate.
- A strong emphasis on Study and Writing skills prepares learners for tertiary study.
- Extended speaking tasks practice communication skills.
- Expert video interviews challenge learners and provide guidance for academic success.

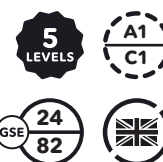
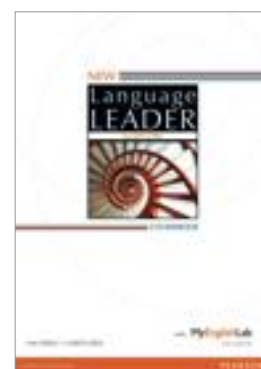
 english.com/newlanguageleader

New Language Leader is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Coursebook	9781447948223	9781447948650	9781447948292	9781447948636	9781447948162
Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447961451	9781447961512	9781447961482	9781447961543	9781447961420
Student's eText Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447961475	9781447961536	9781447961505	9781447961567	9781447961444
Class Audio CDs	9781447948247	9781447948360	9781447948308	9781447948414	9781447948179
Teacher's eText for IWB	9781447948216	9781447948353	9781447948285	9781447948407	9781447948148



David Cotton, David Falvey,
Simon Kent, Ian Lebeau,
Gareth Rees

2nd Edition

GENERAL ENGLISH

Language Leader

 english.com/language-leader

British English	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
CourseBook w/ CD-ROM	9781405826860	9781405826877	9781405826884	9781405826891	9781408236932
CourseBook w/ CD-ROM & MyEnglishLab	9781408298503	9781408298510	9781408298527	9781408298534	9781408234532
Teacher's Book w/ Test Master Multi-ROM	9781405852869	9781405885355	9781405885348	9781405885362	9781408236918
Teacher's Book w/ ActiveTeach	9781408237304	9781408237328	9781408237311	9781408237335	9781408240885
Workbook w/ Audio CD (w/ key)	9781405884266	9781405884297	9781405884280	9781405884570	9781408236925
Workbook w/ Audio CD (no key)	9781405884259	9781405884303	9781405884273	9781405884563	9781408236949
Class Audio CD	9781405826334	9781405826433	9781405826389	9781405826495	9781408224700
DVD	9780132305532	9780132305532	9780132305549	9780132305549	9780132305549
Placement Test (for the course)	9780132305556	-	-	-	-



Ian Lebeau,
Gareth Rees

1st Edition



Sarah Cunningham,
Peter Moor,
Araminta Crace

3rd Edition

Cutting Edge

Spend more time practicing communication in class

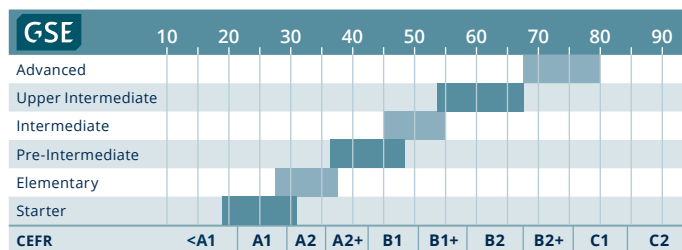
Cutting Edge uses a distinctive task-based approach that has made previous editions of the course so popular. Students learn the language they need and spend more time in class communicating.

- Task-based lessons build confidence and develop effective communication skills.
- Information-rich texts and videos motivate and engage learners.
- Engaging topics with an international focus encourage discussion and cross-cultural comparison.
- The discovery approach to grammar engages students.
- The emphasis on high-frequency vocabulary helps learners make fast progress.



english.com/cuttingedge

Cutting Edge is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

British English	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book w/ DVD	9781447936947	9781447936831	9781447936909	9781447936879	9781447936985	9781447936800
Student's Book w/ DVD & MyEnglishLab	9781447962250	9781447944034	9781447944058	9781447944041	9781447944065	9781447962243
Teacher's Book w/ Resource Disc	9781447936978	9781447936862	9781447936930	9781447937579	9781447937012	9781447936824
Workbook w/ Key & Online Audio	9781447906704	9781447906414	9781447906636	9781447906520	9781447906773	9781447906292
Workbook w/out Key & Online Audio	9781447906728	9781447906407	9781447906643	9781447906537	9781447906872	9781447906315
ActiveTeach	9781447906735	9781447906322	9781447906544	9781447906438	9781447906780	9781447906216
Class Audio CD	9781447972532	9781447972488	9781447972501	9781447972495	9781447972518	9780582469570

New Total English

Clear goals and unit structure help students learn

New Total English uses a clear, straightforward, grammar-led teaching approach. The course builds the solid language base learners need with clearly explained grammar presentations and practice, combined with relevant vocabulary, pronunciation, and skills work. It provides learners with a clear, logical learning path that allows them to reach their goals as quickly as possible.

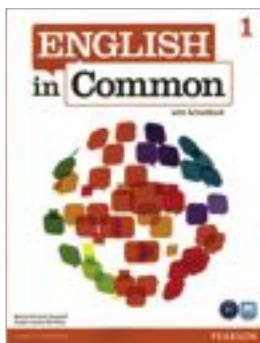
- Topics and authentic video materials encourage teamwork and discussion.
- A range of personalized practice activities helps to keep students and teachers interested.
- Each lesson focuses on a specific grammar area and includes vocabulary and skills work, with a particular emphasis on pronunciation.

 english.com/newtotalenglish



Diane Hall, Mark Foley,
Araminta Crace, Rachael
Roberts, Antonia Clare,
Richard Acklam, JJ Wilson,
Jonathan Bygrave

British English	Starter	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book	9781408267219	9781408267165	9781408267202	9781408267189	9781408267240	9781408267141
Student's eText	9781447954682	9781447954668	9781447954705	9781447954675	9781447954699	9781447954651
Student's Book & MyEnglishLab	–	9781408267158	9781408267196	9781408267172	9781408267233	–
Teacher's Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408267295	9781408267264	9781408267288	9781408267271	9781408267301	9781408267257
Student's Book/Workbook Flexi 1	9781408285848	9781408285763	9781408285800	9781408285787	9781408285862	9781408285817
Student's Book/Workbook Flexi 2	9781408285855	9781408285770	9781408285831	9781408285794	9781408285879	9781408285824
Workbook w/ Audio CD (w/ key)	9781408267394	9781408267332	9781408267370	9781408267356	9781408267417	9781408267318
Workbook w/ Audio CD (no key)	9781408267400	9781408267349	9781408267387	9781408267363	9781408267424	9781408267325
ActiveTeach	9781408255070	9781408255063	9781408255056	9781408255100	9781408255094	9781408255087
Class Audio CD	9781408254318	9781408254264	9781408254295	9781408254288	9781408254271	9781408254301



Series Consultants:
Maria Victoria Saumell,
Sarah Louisa Birchley

English in Common

Voicing opinions helps students engage with their learning

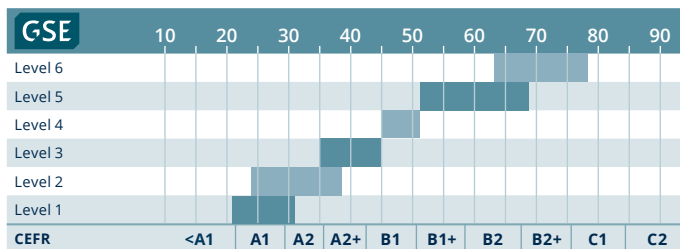
English in Common makes it clear to students what they are learning by beginning each input lesson with a clearly stated Can Do learning objective and grammar focus. Taking a guided discovery approach to learning, it engages learners by offering a new twist to familiar topics—topics that reflect students' needs and interests. Students have frequent opportunities to exchange ideas and opinions and engage with the material on a personal level. Activities have been designed to be as realistic as possible so learners can see how the language they are learning can be applied outside the classroom.

- Gives learners a clear sense of what they are learning and why, as well as how it can be applied outside the classroom.
- Engages learners by offering a new twist on familiar topics that reflect students' needs and interests.
- Develops independent learners by encouraging active participation and using background knowledge.



english.com/englishincommon

English in Common is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book	9780132470032	9780132627252	9780132627276	9780132627283	9780132627290	9780132627313
Student's Book w/ ActiveBook & MyEnglishLab	9780132627375	9780132628679	9780132628730	9780132628877	9780132628976	9780132629065
Student's Book & Workbook Flexi A w/ ActiveBook	9780132628594	9780132628686	9780132628754	9780132628884	9780132628983	9780132629072
Student's Book & Workbook Flexi B w/ ActiveBook	9780132628617	9780132628693	9780132628778	9780132628914	9780132629003	9780132628940
Student's Book & Workbook Flexi A & MyEnglishLab	9780132628600	9780132679008	9780132628761	9780132628891	9780132628990	9780132678933
Student's Book & Workbook Flexi B & MyEnglishLab	9780132628624	9780132628709	9780132679015	9780132628938	9780132629010	9780132678957
Teacher's Edition w/ ActiveTeach	9780132628655	9780132628723	9780132628853	9780132628952	9780132629034	9780132678971
Workbook	9780132628648	9780132628716	9780132628808	9780132628945	9780132629027	9780132678964
Class Audio CDs	9780132628785	9780132628792	9780132628860	9780132628969	9780132629041	9780132678988

Pearson English Interactive 2.0

Some students like to be independent

Students can use **Pearson English Interactive 2.0** as a fully online integrated skills course that gives the sense of a human teacher providing guidance, so it's ideal for self-study as well as teacher-led classes. Teachers can individualize instruction, interacting with students outside of the classroom so that class time can be used for face-to-face interaction.

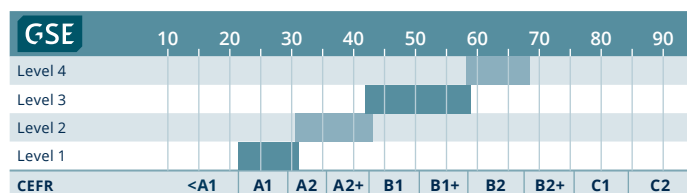
- Short sessions and all content online make it easy for learners to study anytime, anywhere.
- Automatic grading gives immediate results so students can see how they are progressing.
- Video-based lessons engage learners and involve them in the stories.
- Easy for institutions to administer as it is all online.

New in 2.0

- Now completely online—no printed workbook.
- Completely new videos and related content updated.
- Closed caption at point of use (on/off option).
- New CASAS Listening and Reading practice tests.

 english.com/pei

Pearson English Interactive is aligned to the Global Scale of English

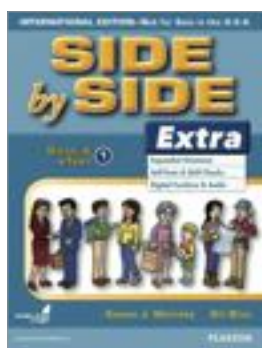


Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

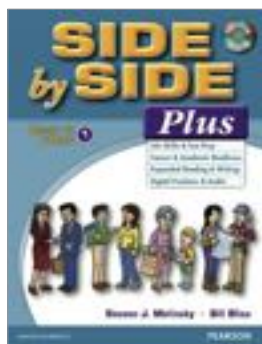
Component	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
MyEnglishLab access code	9780135245903	9780135245910	9780135245897	9780135245866
MyEnglishLab Access Card	9780135634851	9780135634868	9780135634882	9780135634837



Michael Rost



Steve Molinsky, Bill Bliss



Steve Molinsky,
Bill Bliss

Side by Side Extra & Side by Side Plus

Students want to be part of a community

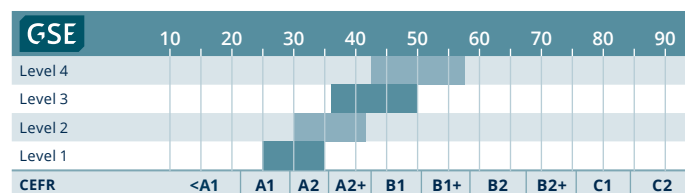
The new eText enhances the proven methodology of the *Side by Side* series. This flexible tool can be used in class to complement the program's dynamic conversational approach. The eText supports independent practice for self-paced learning, including complete audio.

The standards-based *Side by Side Plus* series prepares students for their role in the community, school, and at work. *Side by Side Plus* provides enhanced career and academic readiness content, expanded reading and writing practice, complete audio, and an eText that promotes students' independent practice.

- Real-life communication practice that is student-centered, interactive, and fun.
- Focus on all four skills.
- Easy to use for students and teachers.

 english.com/sidebyside

Side By Side Extra is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Side By Side Extra	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book & eText (International)	9780134306513	9780134308265	9780134306506	9780134306490
Student's Book & eText w/ Digital Audio CD	9780134306728	9780134306711	9780134306704	9780134306698
Activity Workbook w/ Digital Audio CDs	9780132459730	9780132459808	9780132459877	9780132459914
Student's Book & eText A and Activity Workbook A w/ CD	9780132460064	9780132460194	–	–
Student's Book & eText B and Activity Workbook B w/ CD	9780133459723	9780132460200	–	–
eText Access Card–25-user pack	9780134270135	9780134270128	9780134270111	9780134270104
Teacher's Guide w/ Multilevel Activities	9780132459440	9780132459778	9780132459846	9780132459952
Test Package	9780132459747	9780132460163	9780132460057	9780132459907
Student's Book Audio CDs	9780130267481	9780130267597	9780130268822	9780130268808
Student's Book Audio (MP3 Files)	9780134306681	9780134306674	9780134306667	9780134306650
Communication Games	9780130267542	9780130267672	9780130268860	–
Picture Cards	9780130270054			
Placement Test	9780130270023			

Side by Side Plus	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book & eText w/ CD	9780133828740	9780133828986	9780133828993	9780133829051
Activity Workbook w/ CDs	9780134186818	9780134186801	9780134186795	9780134186788
Test Prep Workbook w/ CD	9780134186771	9780134186764	9780134186757	9780134186733
eText Access Card–25-user pack	9780134270098	9780134270081	9780134270074	9780134270050
Teacher's Guide with Multilevel Activity & Achievement Test Book & CD-ROM	9780134306643	9780134306636	9780134306629	9780134306605
Communication Games	9780130267542	9780130267672	9780130268860	–
Student's Book Audio CDs	9780130267481	9780130267597	9780130268822	9780130268808
Student's Book Audio MP3 CD	9780134306681	9780134306674	9780134306667	9780134306650
Picture Cards	9780130270054			
Placement Test	9780130270023			
Test Package	9780134306476	9780134306469	9780134306445	9780134306421

NorthStar

Different skills strands help students focus on the ones they need

The thought-provoking authentic content in **NorthStar** engages students intellectually, encouraging personal expression, critical thinking and language use outside the classroom. A variety of online assessments allows teachers to individualize instruction and track student progress. The series is split into two strands:

Reading and Writing helps students become better writers, exposing them to explicit language forms and structures in a variety of contexts. Concise presentations and targeted practice build students' language proficiency.

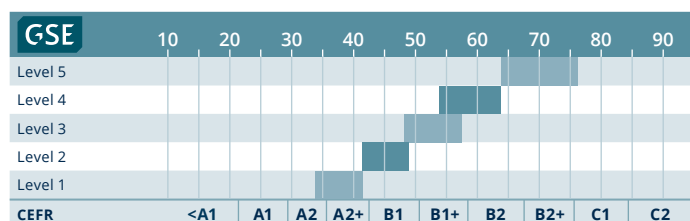
Listening and Speaking reinforces explicit language skills, while pronunciation and speaking practice help students express their ideas better. Group projects inspire students to inquire further and use the language in the real world. Projects involving internet research help students build digital literacy skills.

The Interactive Student Book, providing a fully blended experience, prepares students for academic success and digital literacy.

- All Student's Book and MyEnglishLab activities report to the gradebook.
- Teachers can track student progress after every activity.
- Students get immediate results and take control of their learning.

 english.com/north-star

NorthStar is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Listening & Speaking	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book International Edition	9780134049809	9780134049793	9780134049816	9780134049823	9780134049830
Student Book w/ Interactive Student Book & MyEnglishLab	9780134280783	9780134280813	9780134280820	9780134280837	9780134280844
Interactive Student Book & MyEnglishLab Access Card	9780134078243	9780134078250	9780134078274	9780134078281	9780134078298
Teacher's Resource eText CD-ROM			9780134093192		
Classroom Audio CDs	9780133382266	9780133382181	9780133382396	9780133382099	9780133382204
Reading & Writing	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book International Edition	9780134049748	9780134049755	9780134049762	9780134049779	9780134049786
Student Book w/ Interactive Student Book & MyEnglishLab	9780134662121	9780134662138	9780134662145	9780134662152	9780134662060
Interactive Student Book & MyEnglishLab Access Card	9780134077956	9780134077963	9780134078229	9780134078236	9780134078359
Teacher's Resource eText CD-ROM			9780134093208		
Classroom Audio CDs	9780133382433	9780133393392	9780133393408	9780133393439	9780133393453



Series Editors:
 Francis Boyd,
 Carol Numrich,
 John Beaumont,
 A. Judith Yancey,
 Natasha Haugnes,
 Beth Maher, Laurie Barton,
 Carolyn Dupaquier,
 Andrew K. English,
 Laurie Monahan English,
 Robert F. Cohen, Judy L. Miller,
 Polly Merdinger, Robin Mills,
 Laurie Frazier, Helen Solórzano,
 Jennifer P. L. Schmidt,
 Tess Ferree, Kim Sanabria,
 Sherry Preiss

4th Edition

GENERAL ENGLISH

Contents

University Success* New Levels	p.82
Advance in Academic Writing*	p.84
LEAP*	p.85
Contemporary Topics*	p.86
Password	p.87
Maximize Your Writing*	p.88
Longman Academic Writing*	p.88
Ready to Write*	p.89
Engaging Writing	p.89
Focus on Writing	p.90
Grammar for Writing	p.90
Writing Power	p.91
MyEnglishLab Reading & Writing	p.91
Critical Reading	p.92
Maximize Your Reading*	p.92
Longman Academic Reading*	p.93
Ready to Read	p.93
Reading Power	p.94
Real Reading	p.94
True Stories New Edition	p.95
EAP Now!	p.95
A World of Fiction	p.96
Issues Series	p.96
Learn to Listen, Listen to Learn	p.96
Listening Power	p.97
Focus on Vocabulary	p.97
Focus on Pronunciation	p.97

*You can find specific GSE level information for this product on the relevant product page.

Skills

SKILLS



Let's focus on skills for success

Language learning is not a “one size fits all” process. Learners have different strengths and weaknesses and different goals. Building on the Common European Framework of Reference (CEFR) the Global Scale of English Learning Objectives extends the CEFR Can Do statements for English. Pearson's Skills titles have been created so that teachers and learners can be confident they are focusing on the right skills at the right level.

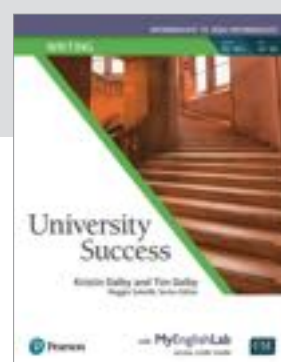
New Levels

University Success

Authentic academic content is the best way to prepare students

University Success weaves authentic content from Stanford University professors through the three strands of reading, writing, and oral communication to help prepare learners for the academic environment of a real university classroom.

See p.82-83





Monitor progress with our *assessment* programs

Assessment

Equip your students with the English language skills necessary to be competitive in the workforce. Aligned to the GSE scale and learning objectives, our assessments are a perfect complement to your Pearson course.

Recommended Tests

To place: **Placement** | p.122

To benchmark: **Versant** | p.123

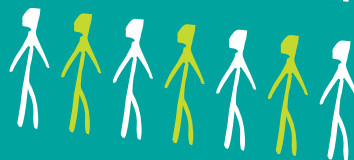
To certify: **PTE General** | p.126

SKILLS



536

research visits were carried
out by product teams in 2017



University Success

Authentic academic content is the best way to prepare students

University Success is an academic course designed for English Language learners preparing for mainstream academic environments. Authentic content is woven through reading, writing, and oral communication strands. The course, level by level, carefully scaffolds skill development to help students become autonomous learners, thereby closing the skills gap.

University Success provides intensive skill development and expanded application—tied to specific learning outcomes—enabling students to master essential skills and become confident in their ability to perform successfully in academic degree courses taught in English. Authentic lectures, readings, and writing strategies created and delivered by professors from Stanford University provide real-life learning experiences.

The **Oral Communication** strand builds skills that prepare students to understand and process lengthy academic lectures, defend their ideas, utilize the text to present concepts, speak thoughtfully in discussions, and contribute to group projects.

The **Reading** strand builds skills that prepare students to become fluent, automatic, and competent readers who can compete with native speakers.

The **Writing** strand supports students through the writing process and advances them beyond the production of highly structured essays.

 english.com/universitysuccess

University Success is aligned to the Global Scale of English

GSE	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	
Transition										
Advanced										
Intermediate										
CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2

Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

American English	Intermediate	Advanced	Transition
Oral Communication Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780134652719	9780134652689	9780134400273
Reading Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780134653228	9780134652702	9780134400785
Writing Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780134653211	9780134652696	9780134400280

”

University Success
provides an academic
on-ramp for students.

Lawrence Zwier,
University Success series editor



Bridging the gap

Anyone who has taught university-level English language learners knows that no matter how well they may have performed in their English language courses, they are usually not prepared for the shock of the *real* university classroom.

How to help EAP students bridge this gap has been a subject of research and experimentation by English language teaching professionals for the last several decades. Delineating, and then breaking down those necessary skills that native English-speaking students take for granted has been a struggle for those of us working with this student population.

University Success gets to the heart of the matter when it comes to helping students cross this bridge between their English language courses and life in a *real* university classroom. Each of the levels is divided into Reading, Writing, and Oral Communication skills. Each of the textbooks is also divided into five content areas—Biology, Humanities, Engineering, Sociology, and Economics—as well as three sub-skill areas—*Fundamental Skills*, *Critical Thinking Skills*, and *Authentic Extended Content*. This consistency across textbooks and levels would make this an excellent series for an integrated Academic English Program, and the up-to-date topics, readings, and lectures by Stanford University professors give the series the authenticity they need.

A feature unique to this series is the level of attention given to the metacognition of language learning. Each *mini-skill* is explained clearly and succinctly, so students and, equally importantly, teachers can understand why they need to master it.

As one of the three series editors, Lawrence Zwier, puts it, this series provides an “academic on-ramp” for students. **University Success** brings together, and skillfully breaks down, the complex skills needed by English language learners at the university level.

Taken from a review by

Mary Kay Seales

EAP instructor, University of Washington



NEW
Levels

Oral Communication:
Robyn Brinks Lockwood
Reading: **Lawrence Zwier**
Writing: **Maggie Sokolik**

SKILLS

Choose if you want to:



Integrate all essential skills

Employ authentic
academic content from
university professors

Apply intensive skills practice

Focus on application and
comprehension with
guided exercises

Have a transition level
that mirrors the rigor of
academic courses



Steve Marshall

Advance in Academic Writing

Authentic academic texts prepare students for further study

Advance in Academic Writing is designed to help students make a successful transition to college and university studies, where they need to write assignments in academic English.

It integrates active and critical reading, critical thinking, academic vocabulary building, academic writing style, and effective sentence structure and grammar around authentic academic texts. Students are taken through the research and writing processes they need to master to succeed in their studies.

- Authentic academic texts expose students to the type of reading they will encounter.
- Critical thinking covers in-depth analysis of the readings and the pitfalls of academic writing.
- Students develop vocabulary, grammar, and aspects of writing exemplified in the readings.
- Research skills, appropriate citation, and the more common citation styles are covered in detail.



english.com/advanceacademicwriting

Advance in Academic Writing is aligned to the Global Scale of English

GSE	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	
Level 1										
CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2

Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Component	Level 1
Coursebook w/ My eLab + eText (12 months access)	9782761341509
My eLab + eText (12 months access)	9782761382663

LEAP

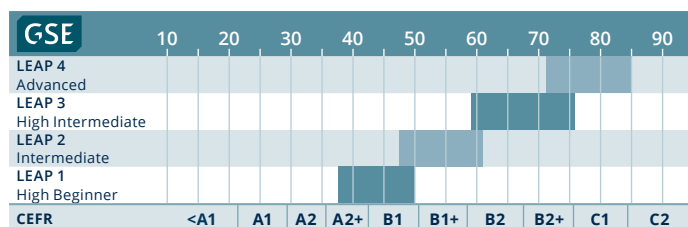
Building autonomy helps students prepare for further study

LEAP offers a cross-curricular approach to teaching students the skills they need to thrive at college and university. It encourages students to apply critical thinking skills as they engage in academic listening and speaking tasks across a range of disciplines.

- Comprehensive three-level English for academic purposes (EAP) course for young adults/adults available in two strands: Listening/Speaking and Reading/Writing.
- Features authentic academic audio, video, and reading texts from various sources.
- Strong vocabulary focus on the Academic Word List.
- Helps students increase their ability to think critically.
- Prepares learners of English to integrate into degree programs.

 english.com/leap

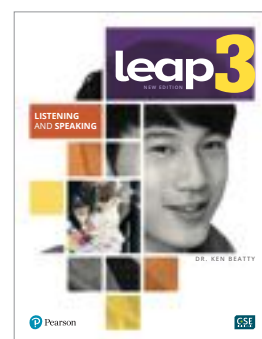
LEAP is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Listening & Speaking	LEAP 1	LEAP 2	LEAP 3	LEAP 4
Student Book w/ eText & My eLab	9782761383462	9782761355636	9782761345835	9782761352291
eText & My eLab	9782761383998	9782761355926	9782761352611	9782761352765
Classroom Audio CD	9782761384032	9782761355797	9782761348201	9782761352642
DVD	9782761384049	9782761355803	–	9782761352864

Reading & Writing	LEAP 1	LEAP 2	LEAP 3	LEAP 4
Student Book w/ eText & My eLab	9782761383479	9782761355629	9782761341455	9782761352284
eText & My eLab	9782761383950	9782761355889	9782761352574	9782761352727



4
LEVELS

A2+
C1

GSE
37
85



Julia Williams,
Dr Ken Beatty



Series Editor: Michael Rost

4th Edition

Contemporary Topics

Realistic college lectures help build the skills students need for further study

Now in its fourth edition, **Contemporary Topics** expands on its highly respected approach to developing academic listening and study skills.

Organized around realistic college lectures, the text guides learners through carefully sequenced activities in skills such as note-taking, focusing attention, intensive listening, and vocabulary building. It also helps students evaluate their interests and explore possible career paths.

- Students are exposed to core academic vocabulary.
- Collaborative activities, presentations, and peer evaluations help students develop critical thinking skills.
- Unit comprehension tests assess students' understanding of the lectures.

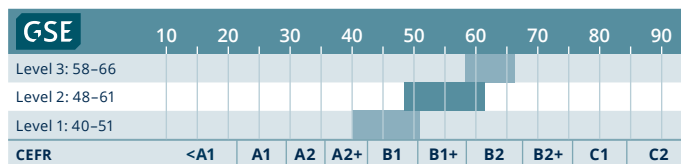
New to this edition:

- New subject areas, presented as one-on-one academic lectures, emphasize professional applications, such as software engineering, multimedia design, information technology, urban planning, and social psychology.
- Learning outcomes listed at the start of each unit show students the unit's goals and what they will learn.
- New audio interviews with experts provide context for unit lectures.
- Bottom-up listening and pronunciation exercises emphasize important principles and improve realtime perception.
- An oral presentation activity, with preparation and delivery support, at the end of each unit includes the opportunity for peer evaluation.
- Proficiency assessments simulate the TOEFL-style test with short academic audio lectures and multiple-choice exams.
- Essential Online Resources include audio, video, and teacher materials.



english.com/contemporarytopics

Contemporary Topics is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

4th Edition	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134400648	9780134400808	9780134400792

3rd Edition	Introduction
Student Book	9780132075176

Password

Knowing high-frequency words opens up a world of reading

Password helps students advance their reading skills and build a vocabulary of 2,000 high-frequency words and phrases, allowing most students to begin to read unadapted texts.

Completely redesigned in this new, third edition, **Password**'s theme-based units include an updated mix of non-fiction readings and skills-development activities for reading, writing, and critical thinking. The series continues to feature vocabulary work that helps students understand, remember, and use the target words and phrases to build a solid foundation for academic and career success.

New to this edition:

- Engaging new readings.
- More exercises to enhance skills and build vocabulary.
- Critical thinking questions in each chapter develop cognitive skills.
- Learning outcomes show students the goal of each chapter.
- **Essential Online Resources** include audio recordings of each reading, bonus activities in timed reading and study skills, and the teacher's manual with unit tests, expansive answer keys, and prompts for quick vocabulary reviews.



english.com/password

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134399348	9780134399355	9780134399379	9780134399386	9780134399393



Levels 1–4: Linda Butler
Level 5: Lynn Bonesteel

3rd Edition



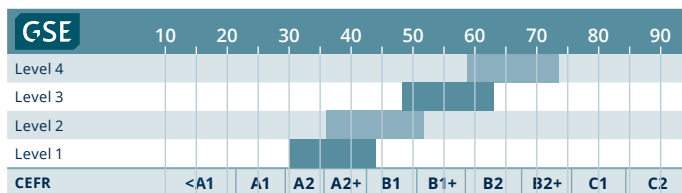
Maximize Your Writing

Building writing skills is essential for academic study

Maximize Your Writing develops students' academic writing skills. Useful strategies and abundant practice help students become confident and successful writers. This flexible four-level workbook series can be used with any other writing texts and integrated skills courses.

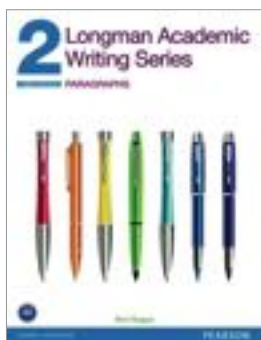
pearsonELTusa.com/maximizeyourwriting

Maximize Your Writing is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Workbook	9780134661438	9780134661421	9780134661414	9780134661407



Alice Oshima, Anne Hogue,
Linda Butler

3rd Edition

Longman Academic Writing

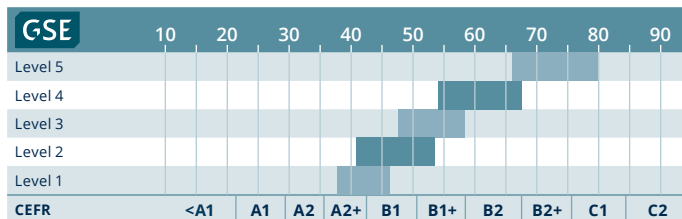
Students need the full range of writing skills

This series develops writing from basic composition to academic essays and research papers with guidance on the whole writing process, clear explanations, extensive practice, and consistent coverage of sentence mechanics and grammar.

The new edition includes Essential Online Resources and an Interactive Student Book.

pearsonELTusa.com/longmanacademic

Longman Academic Writing is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Sentences to Paragraphs	Paragraphs	Paragraphs to Essays	Essays	Essays to Research Papers
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134663340	9780134663333	9780134663326	9780134663319	-
Interactive Student Book & MyEnglishLab: Writing	-	-	-	9780134279756	-
Student Book	-	-	-	-	9780132912747

Ready to Write

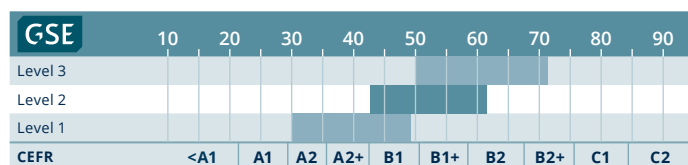
Extensive practice builds composition skills

Ready to Write provides guided instruction and dependable strategies to help students develop effective composition skills for academic study and their personal life. This new edition is completely redesigned and includes a variety of new resources and activities:

- Essential Online Resources contain the answer keys, plus additional activities for extra practice in **Grammar for Writing** with a focus on basic punctuation, writing mechanics, and paragraph structure.
- Extensive practice guides students through all the stages of composition as they move from personal to academic writing.
- Activities and resources help students with real-life tasks, improve accuracy and coherence in writing paragraphs, and increase their topic-based vocabulary.
- New learning outcomes motivate students as they can easily see what their learning goals are and how well they have done.

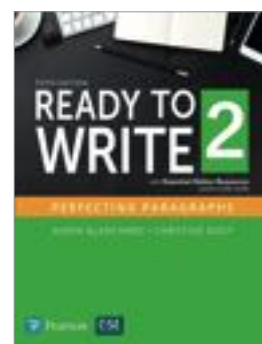
 pearsonELTusa.com/readytowrite

Ready to Write is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134400655	9780134399324	9780134399331



Karen Blanchard,
Christine Root

5th Edition

SKILLS

Engaging Writing

Step-by-step instruction builds academic writing skills

Engaging Writing provides step-by-step instruction for intermediate to advanced learners in the key concepts and skills of academic writing.

American English	Level 1	Level 2
Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780133968279	9780133968286



Mary Fitzpatrick



Natasha Haugnes,
Helen Solorzano,
David Wiese, Colin Ward,
John Beaumont, Laura Walsh

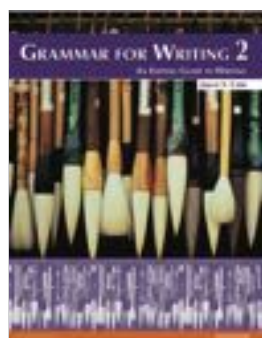
Focus on Writing

Progressing through different writing techniques builds essential skills

Focus on Writing is an academic writing program that provides students with essential tools to master the key steps in the writing process, grammatical structures, lexical knowledge, and rhetorical modes essential for academic writing.

This five-level series progresses with students as they grow in confidence and ability from sentence level through paragraphs and essays. Each unit leads writers step-by-step through the process of pre-writing, writing a first draft, revising, and editing before producing a final draft. Students write an entire paragraph or essay in each unit, and also have plenty of practice at the sentence and word levels.

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student Book	9780132313506	9780132313520	9780132313537	9780132313544	9780132313551
Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780133915730	9780133915723	9780133915716	9780133915709	–



Joyce S. Cain

Grammar for Writing

Grammar applications help students become better writers

Grammar for Writing is a three-level series that provides students with the essential grammar applications they need to become proficient writers.

The series features authentic writing excerpts and practical tools to facilitate comprehension and application for students enrolled in writing or combined-skills courses.

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book	9780132088985	9780132088992	9780132089005

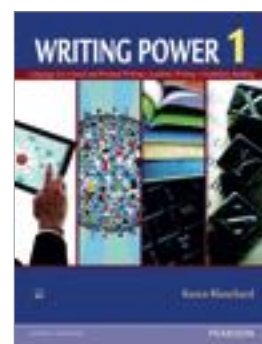
Writing Power

Students need to learn different genres of writing

Writing Power builds practical skills in a wide range of different written genres.

The four parts of each book focus on an important aspect of writing proficiency. Each unit centers on a different theme, guiding students through the complete writing process.

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book	9780132314848	9780132314855	9780132314862	9780132314879
Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780133968262	9780133953268	9780133953251	9780133953244



Karen Blanchard,
Sue Peterson,
Dorothy E. Zemach

MyEnglishLab Reading & Writing

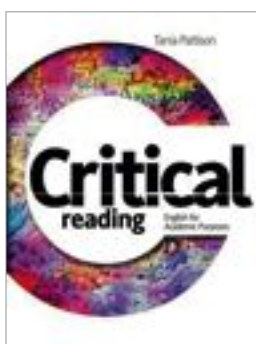
Extra practice is helpful alongside any integrated skills course

MyEnglishLab Reading helps students develop their academic reading skills and strategies.

MyEnglishLab Writing helps students develop their writing and composition skills.

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
MyEnglishLab Reading	9780133248920	9780133360127	9780133248937	9780133248944
MyEnglishLab Writing	9780132863643	9780133360936	9780133360943	9780133360950





Tania Pattison

Critical Reading

Analyzing a written text is an essential skill

Critical Reading provides a systematic introduction to the process of analyzing and evaluating a written text. Students develop critical reading skills through the analysis of texts taken from authentic sources (journals, newspapers, magazines, and websites) and a variety of academic disciplines.

Students are encouraged to develop their comprehension and vocabulary skills, while forming a reasoned assessment of the effectiveness and validity of the text. There are opportunities for further research, as well as writing tasks designed to allow students to synthesize the materials they have read and reach an individual conclusion.

 english.com/criticalreading

American English	Level 1
Student Book	978276156541



Maximize Your Reading

Building reading skills is essential for academic study

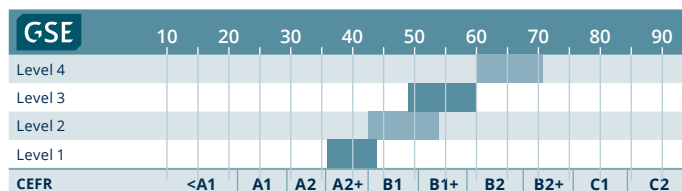
Maximize Your Reading develops students' academic reading, vocabulary, and study skills. Useful strategies and abundant practice help students become confident and successful readers.

This flexible four-level workbook series can be used with any other reading texts and integrated skills courses.

- Extensive reading and critical thinking skills development.
- Vocabulary building strategies.
- Reading skills and strategies to build fluency and flexibility.
- Formative assessment at the start of the course and summative assessment at the end, with end-of-section tests.

 pearsonELTusa.com/maximizeyourreading

Maximize Your Reading is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Workbook	9780134661391	9780134661384	9780134661360	9780134661353

Longman Academic Reading

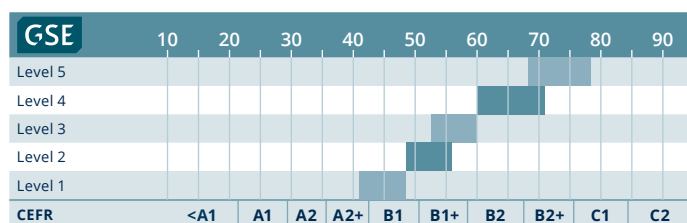
Discussing and writing about reading texts improves students' skills

This series prepares students for academic work, with readings from a variety of subjects, including art history, nutrition, American literature, and forensics. It helps build essential skills and strategies for effective reading, vocabulary-building, note-taking, and critical thinking.

New Essential Online Resources include reading comprehension activities, reading faster activities, teacher's manual, and assessments.

 pearsonELTusa.com/longmanacademic

Longman Academic Reading is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134663395	9780134663388	9780134663371	9780134663364	9780132760676



Elizabeth Böttcher,
Kim Sanabria,
Judy L. Miller,
Robert F. Cohen,
Lorraine C. Smith

Ready to Read

Extensive practice allows students to apply newly learned skills

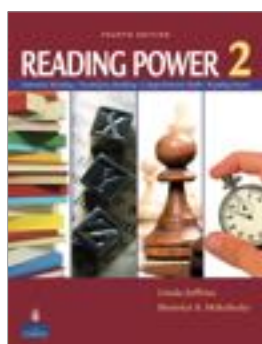
Ready to Read develops reading and vocabulary skills. Students are actively involved in a step-by-step progression through the skills and strategies that improve reading competency and fluency, and help them succeed in academic study and tests.

- Extensive practice, recycling, and application opportunities allow students to apply their newly learned skills.
- Practice with word parts, synonyms and antonyms, idioms, compound words, dictionary use, and word maps expand vocabulary.
- Graphics, examples, and short texts illustrate concepts and provide additional opportunities for practice and discussion support skills.

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book	9780131776487	9780131776470	9780131776494
Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab: Reading	9780133965568	9780133965582	9780133969146
Answer Key	9780131523852	9780131523845	9780131951273
Test Booklet	9780131941816	9780131941823	9780131941830



Karen Blanchard,
Christine Root



Beatrice S. Mikulecky,
Linda Jeffries

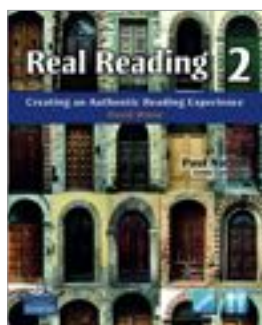
Reading Power

Reading is more than just translation

Reading Power's unique four-part structure teaches students to view reading as a process. The series encourages students to develop a strategic approach to reading and to view reading English as a problem-solving activity rather than a translation exercise.

- Students practice new strategies, build fluency, increase comprehension, and broaden their vocabulary.
- Vocabulary-building trains students in strategies for learning new words.
- Comprehensive skills cover reading and critical thinking skills.
- Reading fluency helps students develop speed and flexibility.

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book	9780138143893	9780138143886	9780132089036	9780133924336
Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780133916331	9780133916317	9780133916300	9780133924336
Teacher's Guide w/ Sample Syllabus (w/ key)	9780138144470	9780138143916	9780132089050	9780131990289
Test Booklet	9780132085342	9780138143909	9780130186492	–



Series Editor: Lynn Bonesteel
Series Consultant: Paul Nation
with David Wiese and
Alice Savage

Real Reading

Students at any level can enjoy authentic texts

Real Reading creates an authentic reading experience for your students through carefully controlled texts, meaning-focused exercises, and extensive vocabulary development. As students focus on the meaning of the readings they also develop critical academic skills.

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book w/ MP3	9780136066545	9780138146276	9780137144433	9780135027714

True Stories

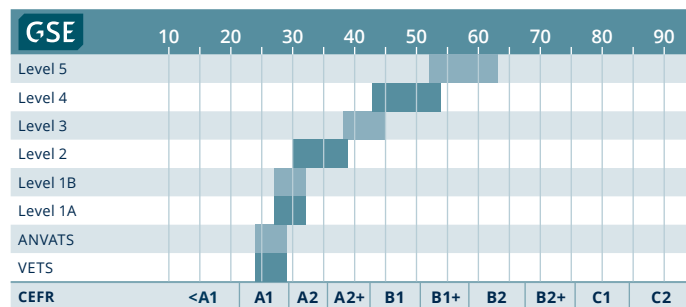
Everyone loves a story

True Stories provides entertaining stories and effective reading-skill instruction to English language learners, helping them build language skills through a carefully paced, step-by-step process.

The new, Silver Edition consists of revised editions of six of the highly successful and popular **True Stories** in the News books that have provided entertaining stories and effective reading-skill instruction for many years. New audio recordings for every story are available online to download.

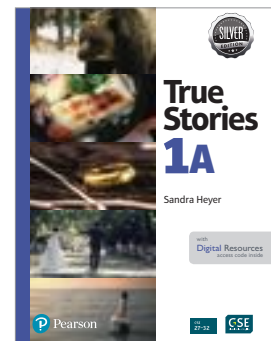
 english.com/truestories

True Stories is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Very Easy True Stories (Intro A)	All New Very Easy True Stories (Intro B)	Level 1A	Level 1B	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student Book	9780201343137	9780131345560	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Book w/ Digital Resources	-	-	9780135177907	9780135177914	9780135177921	9780135177938	9780135177945	9780135177952



Sandra Heyer

Silver Edition

SKILLS

EAP Now!

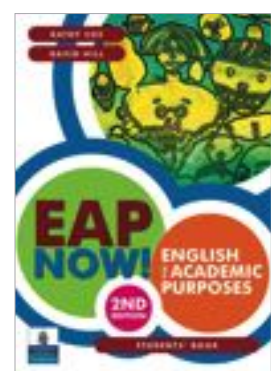
A thematic approach to preparing for academic study

Equip your students with the necessary English language skills required for academic study at university. This two-level course uses a thematic approach and covers areas such as critical thinking and note-taking.

Using a thematic approach, each unit addresses the four skills along with grammar, critical thinking, and note-taking. Tasks guide students through situations and assignments that stimulate academic study. Model academic assignments, including essays and sample questions, enable students to practice their skills.

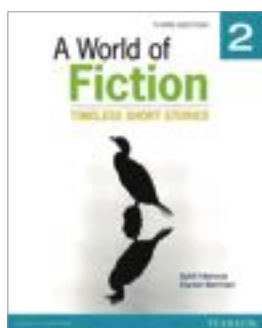
 english.com/eapnow

British English	EAP Now! 2nd Edition	EAP Now! Preliminary
Student Book	9781442528499	9780733978050
Teacher's Book	9781442528024	9780733978081
Class Audio CDs	9781442528031	9780733978104



Kathy Cox, David Hill

2nd Edition



Sybil Marcus,
Daniel Berman

A World of Fiction

Reading is a pleasure to enjoy

A World of Fiction calls upon students' diverse language and critical thinking skills as they discover the pleasure and rewards of reading fiction. The series is designed to help students sharpen their reading, vocabulary, grammar, and writing skills.

American English	Level 1	Level 2
Student Book	9780133046168	9780133046175



Carol Numrich,
in cooperation with NPR

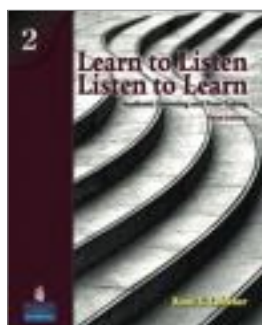
4th Edition

Issues Series

Discussions help students develop critical thinking skills

This academic listening and speaking series uses original National Public Radio broadcasts to provide students with a context for listening comprehension and discussion.

American English	Face the Issues	Consider the Issues	Raise the Issues
Student Book	9780131992184	9780132314893	9780137007301
Class Audio CDs	9780131992207	9780132314909	9780132443074
Student Book w/ Audio CD	9780138149765	9780133424553	9780137068487
Answer Key	9780131992191	9780131115941	9780132443081



Roni S. Lebauer

3rd Edition

Learn to Listen, Listen to Learn

Tips help students get the most from their academic lectures

This series helps students to acquire the listening comprehension and note-taking skills they need for academic life through excerpts from authentic lectures.

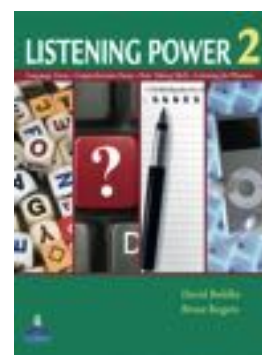
American English	Level 1	Level 2
Student Book w/ Class Audio CD	9780132170307	9780132170291
Student Book	9780138140014	9780138140007
Class Audio CD	9780131361911	9780131361935
Online Teacher's Manual	Online	Online
Video Access Card	9780133904918	9780133904956

Listening Power

Listening skills differ between short conversations and longer lectures

Target the listening skills that are needed both inside and outside of the classroom. This course puts emphasis on comprehension while encouraging students to listen for pleasure.

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book w/ Class Audio CD	9780132626491	9780132626514	9780132626484
Student Book	9780136114215	9780136114253	9780136114284
Class Audio CD	9780132315418	9780132315432	9780132315449
Teacher's Pack	9780136114222	9780136114260	9780136114291



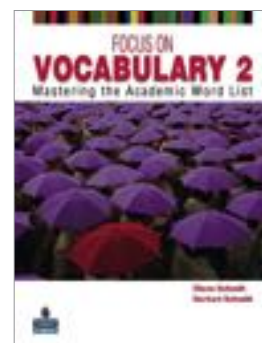
David Bohlke,
Bruce Rogers

Focus on Vocabulary

Breaking down acquisition tasks helps students learn vocabulary

Focus on Vocabulary breaks down the task of vocabulary acquisition into achievable, short-term language goals.

American English	Level 1	Level 2
Student Book	9780131376199	9780131376175



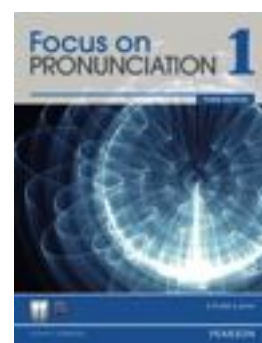
Level 1: Diane Schmitt,
Norbert Schmitt, David Mann
Level 2: Diane Schmitt,
Norbert Schmitt

Focus on Pronunciation

Improving pronunciation improves communication skills

This three-level course brings together all the tools, tips, and techniques students need to speak clearly, accurately and fluently. Each level is organized into five parts—vowels, consonants, stress, rhythm, and intonation—and offers a comprehensive yet highly accessible approach to pronunciation mastery.

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book w/ Student Audio CD-ROM	9780132314930	9780132314947	9780132315005
Classroom Audio CDs	9780132314961	9780132314985	9780132315029



Linda Lane

3rd Edition

Let's get to grips with grammar

The Global Scale of English Learning Objectives focus on functional language skills—describing what learners Can Do at different levels of proficiency. However, learners still need to be taught the enabling skills of Grammar and Vocabulary. We have developed the GSE Learning Objectives for Grammar, and included them in the GSE Teacher Toolkit, together with free downloadable worksheets and lesson plans to supplement the materials you are using.

Find out more at english.com/gse

Contents

Azar-Hagan Grammar Series	p.100
Focus on Grammar <i>5th Edition</i> *	p.102
Next Generation Grammar	p.104
Advanced Grammar*	p.104
MyGrammarLab	p.105

*You can find specific GSE level information for this product on the relevant product page.

We participated in over
500
ELT events in 2017



Grammar

GRAMMAR



Azar-Hagen Grammar Series

A trusted friend makes grammar easier to grasp

The *Azar-Hagen Grammar Series* is the world's most trusted grammar source for clear, direct, and comprehensive instruction.

The series uses a grammar-based approach integrated with communicative methodologies to promote the development of all language skills in a variety of ways.

Starting from a foundation of understanding form and meaning, students engage in meaningful communication about real actions, real things, and their real lives in a classroom context.

With clear, user-friendly charts and engaging, interactive practice, it's easy to see why this classic series remains the gold standard in grammar instruction and learning.

 english.com/azar

Components and ISBNs

American English	Basic English Grammar	Fundamentals of English Grammar	Understanding and Using English Grammar
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134661162	9780134661148	9780134275253
Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780134661155	9780134661131	9780134275260
Student eText w/ Audio	9780133584455	9780133438062	-
Student eText w/ Audio & MyEnglishLab	9780134036830	9780134033570	-
Workbook w/ Answer Key	9780132942270	9780138022129	9780134275444
Teacher's Guide	9780133360967	9780131383340	9780134275451
MyEnglishLab Access Card	9780134009100	9780133891362	9780134275420
Chartbook	-	9780137071418	9780134276281
Test Bank	9780133438376	9780137071449	9780134275468
ExamView software	9780133438383	9780131383333	-
Student Book A w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134660165	9780134661124	9780134268873
Student Book B w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134660172	9780134661100	9780134275239
Workbook A w/ Answer Key	9780132942263	9780137075249	9780134276250
Workbook B w/ Answer Key	9780132942256	9780137074907	9780134276274

”

Grammar instruction doesn't mean teaching rigid rules. It's helping students see how English works and giving them lots of opportunities to experiment with their new language.

Betty Azar,
Azar-Hagen author



Set the foundations for growth

A second language can seem so dizzying and random. A little information about its patterns can help students make sense of it and give them a foundation for language growth.

The first book in the Azar series was published in 1981. All of the texts have undergone revisions over the years with many evolutionary changes, especially in the use of more interactive and communicative activities. But throughout this time, the original vision remains: the development of all usage skills from a grammar base by giving clear grammar information and employing a variety of practice modes, from controlled response to open communicative interaction.

When I published the first book, I hoped maybe a few other teachers might find the textbook useful, too. In all honesty, I never imagined there were so many teachers like me who found a grammar-based skills approach to be effective and appropriate for their students. It turns out we are legion.

A great deal of current research shows that many if not most of our students benefit greatly from a grammar component blended with a well-balanced program of second language instruction.

Betty Azar

Azar-Hagen author



Betty S. Azar and
Stacy A. Hagen

4th Edition



5th Edition

Choose if you want to:



Trust in a tried and time-tested approach

Teach grammar with communication

Enhance the explanations with an abundance of activities

See immediate results with sequenced grammar practice

Use a blended course with digital presentations and online practice

GRAMMAR

Focus on Grammar

A four-skills approach supports accuracy in grammar and fluency

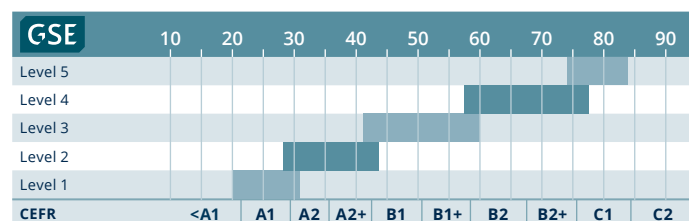
Focus on Grammar uses a unique four-step approach that lets learners move from comprehension to communication with a clear and consistent structure.

Centred on thematic instruction, **Focus on Grammar** combines comprehensive grammar coverage with abundant practice in all four skills, critical thinking, and ongoing assessment.

The abundance of controlled and communicative exercises helps students bridge the gap between identifying grammatical structures and using them in everyday and academic situations. **Focus on Grammar** helps students accomplish their goals of communicating confidently, accurately, and fluently.

 english.com/focusongrammar

Focus on Grammar is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs					
American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources	9780134583273	9780134583280	9780134583297	9780134583303	9780134583310
Student Book w/ Essential Online Resources & Workbook	9780134616704	9780134616681	9780134645254	9780134645230	9780134645216
Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780134119977	9780134119984	9780133854886	9780134119991	9780134133393
Student Book A w/ Essential Online Resources	-	9780134132679	9780134132716	9780134132785	9780134136325
Student Book B w/ Essential Online Resources	-	9780134132709	9780134132747	9780134132808	9780134136318
Workbook	9780134579375	9780134579580	9780134579597	9780134579603	9780134579627
MyEnglishLab Access Code Card	9780134132655	9780134132730	9780134132778	9780134132815	9780134136301
Teacher's Resources	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online

”

Responsibility for learning is shifting from the teacher to the learner.

Irene Schoenberg,
Focus on Grammar author

More and more programs teach grammar communicatively.

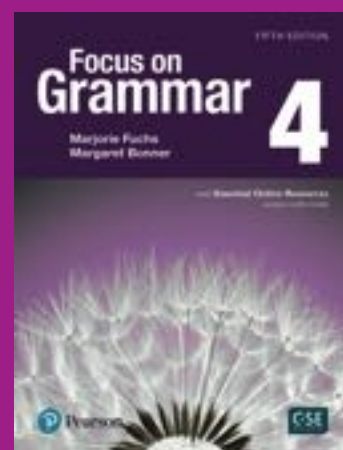
Teachers who use this approach introduce a grammar structure in a natural, meaningful reading, then present and practice the structure in context and end up by setting up authentic-like situations in which students interact meaningfully while incorporating the new grammar point.

The role of the grammar teacher has gone beyond that of a transmitter of information about the target structure and arbiter of what is right and wrong in discrete sentences. Instead, the communicative grammar teacher introduces interesting, often content-based themes, and assigns thoughtful tasks. She or he coordinates team, group, and class work, manages classes in which students are doing different tasks, and becomes a resource person who provides students with the best access to the best material online and offline. In addition, the teacher facilitates activities to make sure that all goes smoothly. Grammar is taught through an integrated skills approach—listening, speaking, reading, and writing are all a part of the grammar class.

Responsibility for learning is shifting from the teacher to the learner. Motivation is generally higher, and results are better.

Irene Schoenberg

Focus on Grammar author



5
LEVELS

<A1
C1

GSE
20
84



Irene E. Schoenberg,
Jay Maurer, Marjorie Fuchs,
Margaret Bonner,
Miriam Westheimer

5th Edition

GRAMMAR

Choose if you want to:



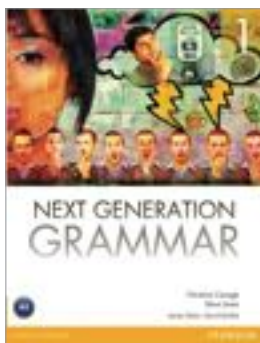
Present grammar in context

Present structures with clear
charts and notes

Provide focused practice with
contextualized exercises

Allow personalization with
communication practice

Teach common errors



Level 1: Christine Cavage,
Steve Jones
Level 2: David Bohlke,
Arlen Gargagliano
Level 3: Pamela Vittorio,
Jennifer Recio Lebedev
Level 4: Sigrun
Biesenbach-Lucas, Ph.D,
Donette Brantner-Artenie
Series Editor: David Bohlke

Next Generation Grammar

Digital content keeps students engaged

Next Generation Grammar is a grammar program that helps prepare students to communicate accurately and effectively in writing and speaking.

- MyEnglishLab offers a wealth of dynamic multimedia content to keep learners focused and engaged.
- Includes interactive activities, grammar reference material, audio files, test material, and video reviews.
- Extensive assessment suite for targeted instruction.
- Interactive assessments (including timely feedback, goal tracking, and achievement reports) allow learners to see which areas they have mastered and which require more review.
- ActiveTeach provides the perfect solution for seamless lesson planning and exciting whole-class teaching.



english.com/nextgenerationgrammar

American English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9780132560634	9780132760546	9780132760553	9780132760577
eText w/ MyEnglishLab	9780133101904	9780133101911	9780133044317	9780133044324
ActiveTeach	9780133076523	9780133076547	9780133076561	9780133076578



Helen Hoyt Schmidt

Advanced Grammar

Academic sources prepare students for further study

Advanced Grammar prepares English language learners for the challenges of academic work. Its unique approach helps students master written grammar with the use of authentic academic sources and prepares them to read extensive academic texts, write and present using academic language, and process complex academic content.

Advanced Grammar focuses on the academic forms and uses of grammatical structures without oversimplifying either the content or the grammar structures.

Advanced Grammar is aligned to the Global Scale of English

GSE	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	
65-78										
CEFR	<A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2

Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Level 1
Student's Book	9780133041804

MyGrammarLab

Extra grammar practice improves language learning

MyGrammarLab teaches grammar through a unique blend of book, online resources, and a mobile app—offering every learner of English the opportunity to study grammar in the way that best suits their needs.

The **MyGrammarLab** series takes learners from elementary to advanced grammar, each level benchmarked against the Common European Framework, and provides grammar practice for internationally recognized exams.

With its learning hints and tips, immediate feedback, automatic grading, and grammar tutor videos, this course is ideal for self-study, as well as being a great grammar reference and practice companion to your English language course.

 english.com/mygrammarlab

British English	Elementary	Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book w/ MyGrammarLab (w/ key)	9781408299135	9781408299159	9781408299111
Student's Book w/ MyGrammarLab (no key)	9781408299142	9781408299166	9781408299128
Class Audio CDs	9781408299272	9781408299265	9781408299289
MyGrammarLab Access Card w/out Key	9781292123851	9781292123875	9781292123837
MyGrammarLab Access Card w/ Key	9781292123844	9781292123868	9781292123820



Diane Hall, Mark Foley

This is an approximation of the CEFR range per level for our products.

CEFR	>A1	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1	C2	P.
Business Partner* New											110
Market Leader 3rd Edition Extra*											112
Market Leader Specialist Titles											113
Market Leader – Essential Business Grammar & Usage											113
Intelligent Business											114
Project Success*											115
English for International Tourism											116
Vocational English											116
Technical English											117
Lifestyle											117

*You can find specific GSE level information for this product on the relevant product page.

LEVEL KEY

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Business & Vocational

BUSINESS & VOCATIONAL



Let's get down to business

Pearson has created an online database that can help teachers quickly and easily identify the language needs for a variety of jobs and industries. Built using the US Bureau of Labor Statistics O*NET jobs database, the Global Scale of English (GSE) Job Profiles enable teachers to find the learning objectives that support the development of specific skills for a given job or set of roles. The GSE Job Profiles can be found in the GSE Teacher Toolkit and accessed free of charge at english.com/gse.

New this year

Business Partner

Learners need new skills for the global workplace

Business Partner gets to the heart of the business world, with a series that's perfect for today's global professional. Each level is created by a team of specialists, each bringing their own expertise.

See p.110-111



Monitor progress with our *assessment* programs

Assessment

Whether your students are new to the workforce or have been there for years, our assessments help you guide and measure instruction learning to ensure they are ready to succeed in their careers.

Recommended Tests

To place: **Placement** | p.122

To benchmark: **Versant** | p.123

To certify: **PTE General** | p.126

It makes the difference when we need to collaborate to complete a task that involves people with different abilities and expertise. In my opinion, the most valuable aspect of Pearson's learning program was the concept of addressing English language in a business context. I feel that I'm more prepared to embrace new challenges to communicate... and to do my tasks with more confidence.

Isabella Ceravolo,
Student, Brazil

Read more articles like this on our blog:
english.com/blog



70
countries

Business Partner

Learners need new skills for the global workplace

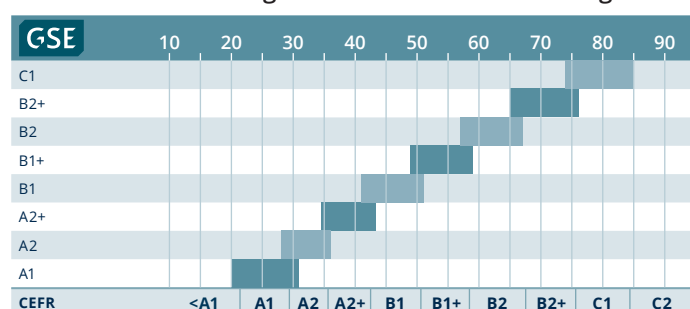
Business Partner prepares the next generation of global professionals to communicate with a range of different English speakers in international contexts.

The authentic content from the *Financial Times* brings real-life into the classroom. The innovative communicative and business skills syllabus gives aspiring global professionals the running start they need to succeed in the workplace.

The modular approach brings the flexibility to give each student the practical training they need to bridge the gap between the classroom and the world of work. The innovative video-based training program helps build communication skills, such as active listening and influencing, providing the tools for success in today's global workplace.

 english.com/businesspartner

Business Partner is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Components and ISBNs

British English	A1	A2	A2+	B1	B1+	B2	B2+	C1
Coursebook w/ digital resources	9781292233512	9781292233529	9781292233536	9781292233543	9781292233550	9781292233567	9781292233574	9781292233581
Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab	9781292248615	9781292248608	9781292248592	9781292248578	9781292248561	9781292248585	9781292249001	9781292248622
Workbook	9781292190846	9781292190938	9781292191027	9781292191119	9781292191201	9781292191294	9781292191386	9781292191478
Teacher's Book w/ MyEnglishLab	9781292237152	9781292237169	9781292237176	9781292237183	9781292237190	9781292237206	9781292237213	9781292237220
ActiveTeach	9781292190761	9781292190853	9781292190945	9781292191034	9781292191126	9781292191218	9781292191300	9781292191393

B1, B1+, B2 available now / A2, A2+, B2+ available in 2019 / A1, C1 available in 2020

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Gradebook	Online practice
✓	✓	✓





The benefits of teaching people skills

Anyone who's ever taught a business English class knows that their students are busy people. This means we have to make the most of the time we have with our learners and focus on what they really need.

Teachers often concentrate on teaching hard skills, such as writing reports or running meetings. We do this because it can be challenging for many business students to do these things in English and also because hard skills have an immediate and positive impact on their workdays.

But, if there's one thing that business students can benefit from, it's soft skills. Soft skills are interpersonal or people skills. They include things like active listening, teamwork, decision-making, and influencing skills. Mastering these skills will help students progress more rapidly and become more independent learners. However, isolating the specific vocabulary or grammar structures that these skills use is complex and they often get overlooked in language learning classes as a result.

In **Business Partner** the third lesson in each unit is dedicated to communication skills, introducing students to the soft skills that are needed to function in international teams and across different cultures. It includes an innovative video-based training program that addresses communication issues, styles, and behaviors, presenting alternative outcomes and discussions on the situations covered.

Read more articles like this on our blog

english.com/blog



Margaret O'Keeffe,
Iwonna Dubicka,
Lewis Lansford,
Marjorie Rosenberg,
Lizzie Wright,
Bob Dignen,
Mike Hogan,
Evan Frendo,
Ros Wright

BUSINESS & VOCATIONAL

Choose if you want to: 

Cover real business issues with authentic video and *Financial Times* content

Build communication skills with an innovative video training program

Build practical skills with functional training

Pick and choose lessons with the modular unit structure

Work on realistic case studies with workshops in each unit



David Cotton, David Falvey,
Simon Kent, Margaret O'Keeffe,
Iwonna Dubicka

3rd Edition Extra

Market Leader 3rd Edition Extra

Successful business is about effective communication

Market Leader Extra is for people who want to communicate in English so they can be more effective at work.

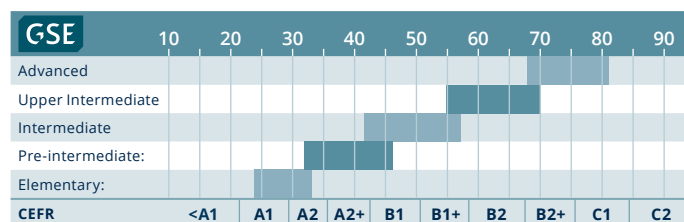
Created in association with the *Financial Times*, authentic material introduces students to topical business issues and builds the professional language and communication skills they need for the modern world of business. Interviews with professional consultants develop the vocabulary and grammar students will need in their careers as part of a case study in each unit. You can also build your students' core business skills, such as presentations, negotiations, meetings, and small talk with the task-based, integrated skills approach.

Market Leader Extra is the perfect choice to develop confident, fluent speakers who can successfully use English in a work environment.

- Develop confident, fluent speakers
- Build business skills with supplementary lessons
- Prepare for BEC exams with dedicated reading and writing support
- Expose students to authentic content from the *Financial Times*
- Specialise in specific language with **Market Leader** Specialist Titles

 english.com/market-leader

Market Leader is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

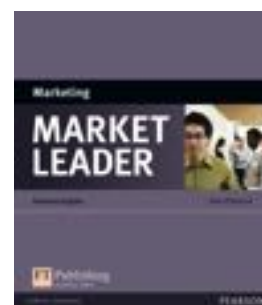
British English	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper	Advanced
Course Book w/ DVD-ROM	9781292134758	9781292134796	9781292134772	9781292134819	9781292135274
Course Book w/ DVD-ROM & MyEnglishLab	9781292134741	9781292134789	9781292134765	9781292134802	9781292134734
Course Book/Practice File Flexi A	9781292126081	9781292126128	9781292126104	9781292126142	9781292126067
Course Book/Practice File Flexi B	9781292126098	9781292126135	9781292126111	9781292126159	9781292126074
ActiveTeach	9781292124551	9781292124667	9781292124605	9781292124711	9781292124506
Class Audio CD	9781292124582	9781292124681	9781292124636	9781292124735	9781292124537
Teacher's Book w/ Test Master CD-ROM	9781408279212	9781408279229	9781408249499	9781408268032	9781408268025
Practice File w/ CD	9781408237069	9781408237083	9781408236963	9781408237106	9781408237045
Test File	9781408219720	9781408219904	9781408219812	9781408219997	9781408219638

Market Leader Specialist Titles

Different areas of business need specific language

With a focus on the reading skills and vocabulary development needed for specific areas of business, these specialist titles can be used alongside the **Market Leader** Course Book, as a standalone course, or with any other business English course.

British English	
Accounting and Finance	9781408220023
Business Law	9781408220054
Human Resources	9781408220047
Logistics Management	9781408220061
Marketing	9781408220078
Working Across Culture	9781408220030



Adrian Pilbeam, Nina O'Driscoll,
Sara Helm, Rebecca Uttridge,
A. Robin Widdowson

Market Leader – Essential Business Grammar & Usage

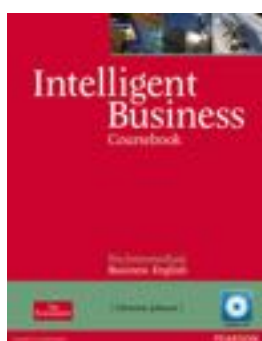
Business English students benefit from specific grammar practice

The **Market Leader** grammar books provide your students with all the business grammar practice they need to support them in their studies. They can be used with any business English course.

British English	
Business Grammar and Usage	9781408220085
Essential Business Grammar and Usage	9781408220016



Peter Strutt



Tonya Trappe, Graham Tullis,
Christine Johnson, Irene Barrall,
Nikolas Barrall

Intelligent Business

Different strands help students focus on what they need

Authentic material from *The Economist* helps students to increase their knowledge of key business concepts while learning English. The course can be used to prepare for exams such as BEC and BULATS; the Workbook provides extensive exam practice.

The Skills Book covers the functional language that people in business need. It can be used on its own as an intensive course or alongside the coursebook.

- Authentic articles from *The Economist* expose students to authentic English.
- Intensive training builds students' business communication skills.
- Key business concept explanations help pre-work students.
- Tasks develop critical thinking and decision-making.

 english.com/intelligentbusiness

British English	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate	Advanced
Coursebook w/ CD-ROM	9781408255988	9781408256008	9781408255995	9781408256015	9781408255971
Skills Book w/ CD-ROM	9781405881418	9780582846920	9780582846883	9780582846968	9781408267950
Teacher's Book w/ Test Master	9781405881425	9781405843393	9781405843409	9781405843416	9781408267967
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9781405881432	9780582846951	9780582846913	9780582846999	9781408267974
Audio CDs	9781405849760	9780582840515	9780582840522	9780582840539	9781408217740
DVD	–	–	9781405837507	9781405837514	–
Video Resource Book	–	–	9780582847996	9780582848078	–

Five ways learning English can help your career

1. Not speaking a second language may actually hold employees back—"There is a glass ceiling developing for monoglots within global businesses beyond a certain point; unless they've had overseas experience and have cultural awareness and probably a language, they're not going to get into the more rarefied atmosphere," says Richard Hardie, Chair at UBS.
2. English skills improve employee agility—Andrew Hill, Associate and Management Editor at the Financial Times, suggests there is scientific research, "Indicating that multilinguals are more agile; that they have more capability of dealing with multiple tasks."
3. Multilinguals are better decision-makers—Antonella Sorace, Professor of Development Linguistics at Edinburgh University. "When the problem is framed in the second language, there is more emotional distance between the speaker and the problem and that allows a decision that is more rational in the sense that it is less colored by emotional factors."
4. Multilinguals have 'soft power'—These 'soft power' abilities that multilinguals have means they're better at negotiating "partly because they can see the other person's perspective; they can anticipate the other person's point of view and respond," says Antonella Sorace, Professor of Development Linguistics at Edinburgh University.
5. English could help you earn more—employees feel that for the reasons given above this could mean a more efficient, not to mention galvanized, workforce providing more long-term financial benefits.

Read more articles like this at english.com/blog

Project Success

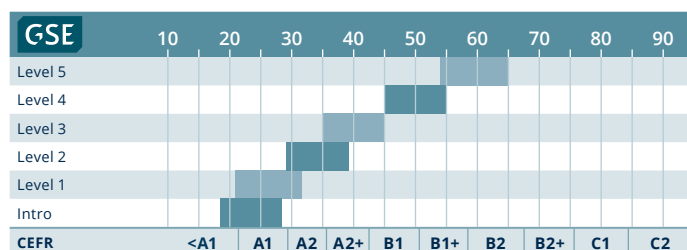
Real-life stories put English in context

Project Success involves adult learners in real-life business situations. This engaging video-based program develops creative and critical thinking skills, and promotes self-directed learning. Inspiring stories illustrate the skills and competencies adult English language learners need in their lives and careers.

- A series of 170 videos models situational language, employment and educational skills.
- Video-based lessons expose students to a variety of workplace and personal situations.
- The course develops transferable academic and workplace skills for success beyond the classroom.

 english.com/projectsuccess

Project Success is aligned to the Global Scale of English

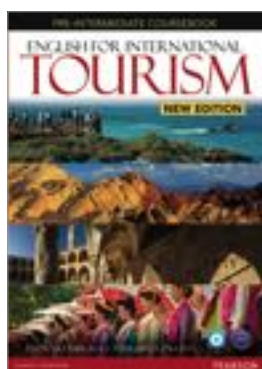


Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

American English	Intro	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book w/ MyEnglishLab & eText	9780132942362	9780132482974	9780132942386	9780132942409	9780132942423	9780132985130
ActiveTeach	9780132942379	9780132985185	9780132942393	9780132942416	9780132985154	9780132985161
Placement Test	9780133787276					



Sarah Lynn,
Betsy Lindeman Wong,
MaryAnn Cunningham Florez,
June Pomann, Howard Pomann,
Nancy Matsunaga,
Sheena Macpherson,
Jenni Santamaria,
Robyn Brinks Lockwood,
Barry Bakin, Steve Gwynne,
Ingrid Greenberg, Jennifer Bixby



Iwonna Dubicka,
Margaret O'Keeffe, Peter Strutt

English for International Tourism

English is essential for working in international tourism

This course is for professionals working in the tourism industry and students of tourism in further education. It builds the professional skills needed for the tourist industry while developing language. Authentic material from Dorling Kindersley's acclaimed *Eyewitness Travel Guides* explore some of the world's top tourist destinations.

 english.com/englishforinternationaltourism

British English	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate
Coursebook w/ DVD-ROM	9781447923879	9781447923831	9781447923916
Workbook w/ Audio CD (w/ key)	9781447923893	9781447923855	9781447923930
Workbook w/ Audio CD (no key)	9781447923909	9781447923862	9781447923947
Teacher's notes		Available online	



David Bonamy, Evan Frendo,
Maja Olenjiczak,
Rosemary Richie,
Maria Spada Symonds,
Ros Wright, David Hill.
Series Editor: David Bonamy

Vocational English

Vocational students need specialist language

Designed for students in vocational education and company employees, these titles cover the essential vocabulary that learners need in the workplace. This series has a strong grammar syllabus with the essential vocabulary that students need for their working lives.

 english.com/vocationalenglish

British English	Component	Level 1	Level 2
English for Banking and Finance	Course Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408269886	9781408269893
English for Construction	Course Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408269916	9781408269923
English for IT	Course Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408269961	9781408269909
English for Nursing	Course Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408269930	9781408269947
English for Oil and Gas	Course Book w/ CD-ROM	9781408269978	9781408269954
English for Banking and Finance	Teacher's Book	9781408251942	9781408251973
English for Construction	Teacher's Book	9781408252062	9781408252093
English for IT	Teacher's Book	9781408252000	9781408252031
English for Nursing	Teacher's Book	9781408252154	9781408252123
English for Oil and Gas	Teacher's Book	9781408252185	9781408252215

The Teacher's Book contains teacher's notes, multilingual glossaries, and a Test Master.

Technical English

Technical English needs a specialized course

This series for students in technical and vocational education courses and for company employees in training covers the core language and skills that students need to communicate successfully in technical and industrial specializations.

 english.com/technicalenglish

British English	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Course Book	9781405845458	9781405845540	9781408229477	9781408229552
Course Book CD	9781405845472	9781405845564	9781408229453	9781408229538
Course Book w/ Workbook & CD-ROM	–	9781447934776	–	–
Teacher's Book w/ Test Master Multi-ROM	9781405881449	9781405881456	9781408268056	9781408268063
Workbook w/ CD (w/ key)	9781405896528	9781405896542	9781408267981	9781408268001
Workbook w/ CD (no key)	9781405896535	9781405896559	9781408267998	9781408268018



David Bonamy

Lifestyle

Students need English for work, study, and their lives

Lifestyle is designed to meet the everyday language requirements of people who need English for work, travel, and socializing. As well as dealing with how people communicate at work, it also helps learners interact effectively outside of the work environment, enabling them to get things done in a variety of situations.

 english.com/lifestyle

British English	Elementary	Pre-intermediate	Intermediate	Upper Intermediate
Coursebook w/ CD-ROM	9781408237113	9781408237175	9781408237144	9781408297780
Teacher's Book w/ Test Master Multi-ROM 9	9781408237120	9781408237182	9781408237151	9781408297797
Workbook w/ Audio CD	9781408237137	9781408237199	9781408237168	9781408297803
ActiveTeach	9781408259917	9781408259931	9781408259924	9781408291535
Class CDs	9781405863735	9781405863896	9781405863810	9781408291559



Vicki Hollett,
Norman Whitby, Iwonna
Dubicka, Margaret O'Keeffe,
Irene Barrall, John Rogers

Let us help you assess students' progress

Our suite of assessments helps you place students, benchmark their progress, and certify achievement.



Targeting learning raises standards

Language teachers are faced with different problems depending on the sector they work in and the resources at their disposal. One area of great importance is placing students on the right courses. In language teaching this is essential, as the most effective teaching happens when the content is targeted to the students' level. Accurate placement allows teachers and institutions to put people in the classes most suited to their level. This drives up standards for all students who are then able to use their time efficiently to learn. The profile of ability gives teachers useful information about each student, helping them target their learning and pushing up standards of learning and teaching.

Assessment tools are ... very useful tools which the experienced and qualified teacher can use very effectively to raise the standards of teaching and learning in their classrooms and in the wider school, university, or educational context.



David Booth,
Test Development Director • English Assessment



Assessment

ASSESSMENT



What is Pearson English Assessment?

From placing a student in the right class through to enabling people to study and move abroad, Pearson English Assessment helps people through their English learning journey.

In 2017, Pearson delivered over 130 million tests.

We are experts in combining technology and education expertise to create robust, scalable tools for your schools.

Combining science with language expertise

We have developed artificial intelligence systems that automate English language assessment.

We combine advanced speech recognition and exam grading technology with the insight of professional ELT exam markers around the world, to develop patented software to measure language ability.

Our tests are trusted by governments, Fortune 100 companies, and major universities around the world.

To find out more visit:

 english.com/assessment



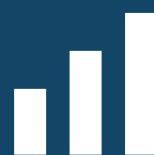
130
million
tests
in 2017

Our Assessments fit into *four* categories:



Place

Help learners get off to a flying start by placing them in the right English class on their first day.



Benchmark

Monitor progress, help show English proficiency, and prepare students for English exams.



Certify

Prove learners' English skills to potential employers or schools with recognized certificates.



Verify

For immigration and study abroad, **PTE Academic** verifies English language ability.

Place

Help learners get off to a flying start by placing them in the right English class on their first day.



Placement

Place your students in the right class with Pearson English *Placement*.

Completed in just 40 minutes, Pearson English *Placement* is the online test that delivers accurate English results instantly.

Delivered through MyEnglishLab with scores shown on the Global Scale of English (GSE), *Placement* is the perfect tool for schools using other Pearson digital products and monitoring their scores on the GSE.

- Measures speaking, writing, reading, listening, grammar, and vocabulary.
- Suitable for beginner to advanced students: the adaptive test responds to a student's ability.
- View scores on the Global Scale of English and the Common European Framework.
- A skills profile and learning objectives inform students on where they should focus their studies.

 english.com/placement

International English	Essential	Profile	Speaking	Level 4
Teacher Online Access Code	9781292175263	9781292175300	9781292175287	9780135232781
Student Online Access Code	9781292175270	9781292175317	9781292175294	9780135233801

Placement

Facts at a glance



Tests speaking, listening, reading, and writing

Multiple test packages available—basic through to four-skills

Runs via MyEnglishLab

Scored on the Global Scale of English



Available in:
**Arabic, Dutch,
English, French,
and Spanish**

Versant English Placement Test



A smarter way to test language skills

The **Versant™ English Placement Test** evaluates the speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills of English language learners.

Tests can be taken in 50 minutes and are automatically scored within minutes using speech and text processing technology. **Versant** tests have helped academic institutions around the world to place students in English language programs, track progress and measure learning gains, and evaluate English skills for students or staff.

- Accurate, reliable, and objective scores: Advanced technology for speech processing (speaking and listening) and text processing (writing and reading) eliminates human and cultural bias.
- On-demand and easily administered: The **Versant English Placement Test** can be given anytime and anywhere using a computer and headset.
- Detailed reports: Reports include an overall score and sub-skill scores (speaking, listening, reading, and writing), a detailed description of test takers' language capabilities, suggestions for improvement, and a comparison of test takers' scores to other spoken language tests such as the Global Scale of English (GSE) and the Common European Framework of Reference (CEFR).

 english.com/versant

Components and ISBNs

Versant English Placement Test	9780134739557
--------------------------------	---------------

Contact your local sales representative for details.

Facts at a glance



**Fast, accurate,
reliable test, which
scores results in minutes**

**Easy to administer and
fully automated**

**Easy registration makes
this a perfect, fast choice**

Teacher resources available at:

versanttests.com/support/testadmin

Benchmark

Monitor progress, help show English proficiency, and prepare students for English exams.



Progress

Measure teenage learners' English improvement with *Progress*

For teenage learners, **Progress** measures English improvement using three computer-based tests.

Designed to be used at the beginning, middle, and end of a course, **Progress** gives you an insight into students' abilities across speaking, listening, reading, and writing, and how this has changed over time.

Using the granular GSE score scale, you can see small units of progress, helping to motivate students who might otherwise feel 'stuck' at a level.

Use **Progress** with any English course to show students how much they have improved.

 english.com/progress

Component	ISBN
All Levels Teacher Online Access Code	9781447974185
Progress 15–30 Student Online Access Code	9781447977513
Progress 25–40 Student Online Access Code	9781447977520
Progress 35–50 Student Online Access Code	9781447977537
Progress 45–60 Student Online Access Code	9781447977544
Progress 55–70 Student Online Access Code	9781447977551
Progress 65–80 Student Online Access Code	9781447977568

 **Progress**

Facts at a glance



Measures speaking, writing, reading, listening, grammar, and vocabulary

Shows small improvements for each skill as well as overall progress

Taken on a computer, so you don't have to spend time marking

Monitor progress using the Global Scale of English





English Benchmark

Tablet-based assessment to show young learners' progress

English Benchmark is a motivating English test for young learners, delivered via tablet.

It bridges the gap between course-based assessment and formal exams, by offering an independently verified and scored test that can be taken at school any time, with automated scoring reducing the normal administrative burden of test delivery and marking.

With multiple configurations, **Benchmark** can be used to prove young learners' English ability to parents, monitor their progress, and ensure your teaching is targeting the right skills.

Benchmark is specifically designed to engage and motivate young learners, on the devices they prefer.



english.com/benchmark

Components and ISBNs

English Benchmark	9781292270487
-------------------	---------------

Contact your local sales representative for details.

NEW

Facts at a glance



Get a world-class English test in the comfort of your classroom

View class and student reports to measure progress

Get recommended lessons to help target weak areas

Take the stress out of testing for students

Share a certificate of achievement with parents

Certify

Prove learners' English skills
to potential employers or schools
with recognized certificates.



PTE General

Internationally recognized English certificates for all levels

PTE General is the English language certificate that proves learners' English language ability at any level. The test reflects the type of language that learners will encounter in a native-speaking environment, using activities that students are familiar with from their classes.

With six levels to choose from, **PTE General** is suitable for students at any English language ability, providing motivating feedback and a sense of achievement as students continue their learning journey.

 pearsonpte.com/pte-general

Facts at a glance



Awarded by Edexcel,
the UK's largest
awarding body

OFQUAL accredited

With six levels to choose
from, **PTE General** is
suitable for students at any
English language ability

PTE Young Learners

A fun English language assessment for students aged 6 to 13, delivered by Edexcel, the UK's largest examining body

It tests a young learner's ability to use structures and functions in realistic contexts and, later on in the series, tests their ability to use language to carry out specific communicative tasks, with an emphasis on real-life scenarios rather than on knowledge of specific language items and vocabulary.

 pearsonpte.com/pte-young-learners

Facts at a glance



Delivered by Edexcel, the
UK's largest examining body

Integrates the four key
language skills: listening,
reading, speaking, and
writing

With an emphasis on
real-life scenarios rather
than on knowledge of
specific language items
and vocabulary

Verify

For immigration and study abroad, **PTE Academic** verifies English language ability.



PTE Academic

 **Pearson**
PTE Academic

Facts at a glance



Testing globally over 360 days of the year, in over 250 test centers around the world.

Computer based marking ensures all test takers are scored impartially and accurately.

Palm-vein scanning, randomized test forms and data forensics ensure test security.

Study or move abroad with **PTE Academic**

PTE Academic is the world's leading computer-based test of English for international students seeking to demonstrate their language proficiency. Results are accepted by governments for immigration applications and thousands of institutions worldwide already accept **PTE Academic** scores for study abroad, including the prestigious Harvard Business School, INSEAD, and Yale.

PTE Academic test sessions are run over 360 days a year in more than 50 countries worldwide including: India, China, Vietnam, Malaysia, Korea, Saudi Arabia, and Turkey. For the full listing of test centers, and to learn more, visit our website.

 pearsonpte.com

PTE Academic is scored against the Global Scale of English, a granular score scale from 10 – 90 allowing for a more precise result. It is aligned with the Common European Framework of Reference and has been mapped to other common English language tests.

PTE Academic	30	36	42	50	58	65	73	79	83	86	
IELTS	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5	9.0	
PTE Academic	38	42	46	50	53	59	64	68	72	78	84
TOEFL iBT	40–44	54–56	65–66	74–75	79–80	87–88	94	99–100	105	113	120

Teacher resources available at:

pearsonpte.com/organizations

Student resources available at:

pearsonpte.com/preparation

This is an approximation of the CEFR range per level for our products.

Product	Young Learners	A2 Key for Schools	B1 Preliminary for Schools	B2 First for Schools	A2 Key	B1 Preliminary	B2 First	C1 Advanced	C2 Proficiency	PTE General	PTE Academic	IELTS	TOEFL	TOEIC	P.
	Cambridge Exams									PTE					
Gold Experience 2nd Edition <i>New</i>															46
Gold Experience 1st Edition															57
Gold New Edition <i>New</i>															132
Gold															134
Expert: Cambridge English Qualifications															135
Expert IELTS															135
Practice Tests Plus															136
MyEnglishLab Exam Prep															136
Activate!															137
Grammar and Vocabulary for Cambridge Exams															137
Focus on IELTS															138
Longman Courses for the TOEFL Paper Test															138
Longman Preparation Course for the TOEFL iBT															139
NorthStar Building Skills for the TOEFL iBT															139
Longman Preparation Series for the TOEIC Test: Listening and Reading <i>New</i>															140
Building Skills for the New TOEIC Test															140
PTE General™ Skills Boosters															140
The Official Guide to PTE Academic™															141
Expert: PTE Academic™*															141

*You can find specific GSE level information for this product on the relevant product page.

Exam Preparation

EXAM PREPARATION



Let's empower learners

with the language tools
they need to take control
of their futures

When results really matter, you need language tools you can trust.
All over the world Pearson courses are the number one choice for
teachers and learners to prepare for exam success.

New this year

Gold *New Edition*

Combining carefully graded exam preparation with thorough language and skills development.

Gold New Edition helps teachers to deliver stimulating, discussion-rich lessons with lots of personalization. There is a strong emphasis on communicative practice and the development of natural speaking skills to build student confidence.

See p.132



New this year

Gold Experience *2nd Edition*

See **Gold Experience 2nd Edition** for teenage learners on pages 46–47.

See p.46





When useful language is embedded in an intrinsically interesting environment, language acquisition can occur naturally, rather than become something forced on the learner.

Clare Walsh,
ELT Author and Teacher Trainer

”



84%



In an efficacy study, 84% of students found digital resources significantly helped them reach the next level of English

Gold

New Edition

Successful exam classes are built on trusted instruction

Gold is the world's most popular exam preparation course for the Cambridge English Qualifications.

The new edition follows the same trusted approach and has been brought right up-to-date with **new digital resources**, **fresh content**, and stimulating, discussion-rich lessons with lots of opportunities for personalization.

Strong emphasis on communicative practice and the development of natural speaking skills build students' confidence as they face their exams.

Designed to get great results in general language competence as well as in Cambridge English Qualifications, **Gold** is the perfect choice both for test takers and for non-exam students who want real progress in their English through a purposeful syllabus.

 english.com/newgoldfirst

Components and ISBNs

British English	B1 Preliminary	B1+ Pre-First	B2 First	C1 Advanced
Coursebook	9781292202372	9781292202310	9781292202273	9781292202198
Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab	9781292217826	9781292217796	9781292217765	9781292217734
eText Access Card	9781292202129	9781292202112	9781292202082	9781292202051
eText Access Code Online	9781292202594	9781292202563	9781292202532	9781292202501
eText & MyEnglishLab Access Card	9781292202136	9781292202105	9781292202099	9781292202068
eText & MyEnglishLab Access Code Online	9781292202587	9781292202556	9781292202525	9781292202495
Exam Maximiser	9781292202358	9781292202297	9781292202235	9781292202174
Exam Maximiser w/ key	9781292202365	9781292202303	9781292202242	9781292202181
Teacher's Book w/ DVD-ROM	9781292217840	9781292217819	9781292272085	9781292217758
Teacher's MyEnglishLab Access Online	9781292202600	9781292202570	9781292202549	9781292202518
ActiveTeach	9781292202648	9781292202631	9781292202624	9781292202617
Class Audio CDs	9781292202440	9781292202433	9781292202426	9781292202419

Digital Checklist

Presentation tool	Gradebook	Online practice
✓	✓	✓

”

A student-centered curriculum with exam-based assessments can be a highly effective framework for learning.

english.com/blog



Effective or restrictive?

Depending on your standpoint, ‘teaching to the test’ is either an effective way of ensuring that classroom teaching conforms to a standardized curriculum, or it is a restrictive pedagogical shortcut designed to ensure that students pass their exams.

One argument against it goes that while students may come away with reams of memorized materials and certain academic skills, they are left without important listening, speaking, and everyday communications skills.

However, a considered and student-centered curriculum with exam-based assessments can be a highly effective framework for learning. The target skills and communicative goals laid out in an exam course can help learners measure progress. They can also instill a sense of achievement and provide meaning and motivation in every class.

The difficulty for teachers though is how to design an exam-focused curriculum that tests useful skills and motivates students, and how to select learning objectives that align with student level and ability.

Gold removes that difficulty. It balances Cambridge English exam preparation with communicative aims in a fun and personalizable course. It helps students by increasing their confidence, competence, and key skills without over-pressuring them.

Read more articles like this on our blog,

english.com/blog

NEW for 2019



Jan Bell, Sally Burgess,
Lynda Edwards,
Jon Naunton,
Amanda Thomas,
Clare Walsh,
Lindsay Warwick

New Edition

EXAM PREPARATION

Choose if you want to



Give students confidence
with the best exam strategies
and practice

Prepare for success with
complete practice tests

Engage classes with
interesting texts and
discussions

Prepare for the Cambridge
English Qualifications 2020
specifications

Give students online
practice with a dedicated
MyEnglishLab



Jan Bell, Sally Burgess,
Lynda Edwards, Jon Naunton,
Amanda Thomas

1st Edition

Gold

Everything students need to prepare for the Cambridge English exams

With **Gold**, students develop natural English while learning the skills they'll need to really excel in their exam. Fully revised for the 2015 Cambridge English exams, **Gold First** and **Gold Advanced** retain all the winning features of this best-selling series, with new material and a faster-paced syllabus.

Gold gives your students even more vocabulary input, help with chunks of language, intrinsically interesting texts and lots of speaking practice. Extensive writing sections provide support for students of all abilities.

Gold provides full digital support:

- ActiveTeach—everything the teacher needs in one place.
- eText for students—interactive coursebook for computers and tablets.
- MP3 audio material online.
- MyEnglishLab for Preliminary, First, and Advanced exams—intensive interactive exam training.



english.com/gold-cambridge

British English	Preliminary	Pre-First	First	Advanced
Coursebook	9781292124933	9781292159546	9781447907145	9781447907046
Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab*	9781447962045	–	9781408297926	9781447955443
Student's eText Access Card	9781447954644	9781447954637	9781447973881	9781447973850
Exam Maximiser w/ online audio (no key)	9781447907381	9781447907275	9781447907176	9781447907084
Exam Maximiser w/ online audio (w/ key)	9781447907367	9781447907251	9781447907152	9781447907060
Teacher's Book w/ online Testmaster	9781447907398	9781447907282	9781447907183	9781447907091*
ActiveTeach	9781447907312	9781447907213	9781447907213	–
Teacher's eText Disc for IWB	–	–	9781447907121	9781447907015
Teacher's eText for IWB	Online	Online	Online	Online
Class Audio CDs (audio also available online)	9781447973928	9781447973904	9781447973874	9781447973843
Teacher's Online Resource Material	Online	Online	Online	Online

*This is the Cambridge English Exams MyEnglishLab.

Expert: Cambridge English Qualifications

Language development and intensive exam preparation for the Cambridge exams

Expert provides rigorous exam training for high-achieving students while developing language awareness and communication skills. This intensive course satisfies students' need for practice and helps them to achieve their full potential. If you want to teach your students at the level of the exam from the beginning of the year, use **Expert**.

- Helps support your ambitious students preparing for the Cambridge English qualifications.
- First and Advanced, revised for the 2015 exam specifications, and Proficiency for the 2013 exam specifications.
- More listening practice than ever before.

 english.com/expert-cambridge

British English	First	Advanced	Proficiency
Coursebook w/ Audio CD	9781447962007	9781447961987	9781447937593
Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab*	9781447962014	9781447961994	–
Student's Resource Book w/out key	9781447980636	9781447980612	–
Student's Resource Book w/ key	9781447980629	9781447980605	9781408299005
eText Student PIN Card	9781447973812	9781447973805	–
Teacher's Online Resource Materials	Online*	Online*	Online*
Teacher's eText disc for IWB	9781447961338	9781447961314	–
Teacher's eText Online Access Code	Online*	Online*	–
Teacher's Book	9781447973775	9781447973768	–
ActiveTeach	–	–	9781408298992

* This is the Cambridge English Exams MyEnglishLab.



First:
Jan Bell and Roger Gower
Advanced: Jan Bell and
Roger Gower
Proficiency:
Megan Roderick and Carol
Nuttall with Nick Kennytc

EXAM PREPARATION

Expert IELTS

Practice gives students the confidence they need

Expert IELTS effectively trains students in all parts of the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) test. While improving their scores and language proficiency, it helps students get the band score they need to achieve their goals, whether it's a better job, university entrance, or a visa.

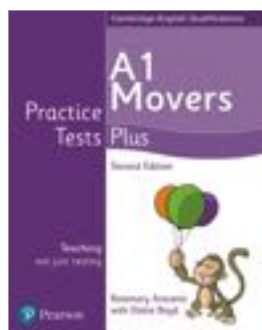
- Test training and practice boost students' confidence to get the band score they need.
- Regular assessment and analytical activities encourage students to identify their strengths and where they need to improve, engaging them as they learn.
- Test strategies show students how to tackle each test task type.
- Writing, grammar, speaking, and listening activities help students develop their skills.

 english.com/expertielts

British English	Band 5	Band 6	Band 7.5
Student's Book w/ Online Audio	9781292125190	9781292125022	9781292125114
Student's Book w/ Online Audio & MyEnglishLab	–	9781292134833	9781292134840
Student's Resource Book w/ key	9781292125213	9781292125046	9781292125138
Student's Resource Book w/out key	9781292125220	9781292125053	9781292125145
Teacher Online Resource Materials	Online	Online	Online
Teacher's Book w/ Online Audio	9781292125237	9781292125060	9781292125152
ActiveTeach	9781292125176	9781292124988	9781292125084



Clare Walsh, Lindsay Warwick



Rosemary Aravanis,
Elaine Boyd

2nd Edition

Practice Tests Plus

**Lots of practice with hints and guidance
on approaching different exam tasks**

Practice Tests Plus familiarize learners with the task types, question formats, and style of the test papers. Speaking test videos of candidates with examiners help students prepare for the test.

 english.com/ptp

British English	Key for Schools	Preliminary	First	Advanced	IELTS	PTE Academic
Book w/ Multi-ROM & Audio CD (w/ key)	9781292159560	9781292159539	–	–	9781292159553	9781447937944
Book w/ Multi-ROM & Audio CD (no key)	9781292162980	9781292162997	–	–	9781292220536	9781447937951
Book Vol 1 w/ online resources (w/ key)	–	–	9781292208756	9781292208725		
Book Vol 1 w/ online resources (no key)	–	–	9781292208749	9781292208718		
Book Vol 2 w/ online resources (w/ key)	–	–	9781447966227	9781447966203		
Book Vol 2 w/ online resources (no key)	–	–	9781447966234	9781447966210		
2nd Edition	YLE Starters	YLE Movers	YLE Flyers			
Student's Book	9781292240282	9781292240244	9781292240213			
Teacher's Guide	9781292240299	9781292240251	9781292240220			



MyEnglishLab Exam Prep

Online practice provides effective preparation for exams

- Cambridge English Preliminary, First, and Advanced
- IELTS
- Pearson Test of English Academic
- TOEFL iBT Test

MyEnglishLab is tailored to each specific exam. It helps students achieve the grades they need by providing comprehensive exam training with lots of interactive activities, automatic grading, instant feedback, teacher assigned practice tests, video guides on each section of the exam, and much more.

Student Access Cards	
MyEnglishLab: IELTS 1 (B1)	9781447944829
MyEnglishLab: IELTS 2 (B2)	9780273794295
MyEnglishLab: Cambridge Preliminary	9781447975045
MyEnglishLab: Cambridge First	9781447975038
MyEnglishLab: Cambridge Advanced	9781447975021
MyEnglishLab: Pearson Test of English Academic B1	9781447975052
MyEnglishLab: Pearson Test of English Academic B2	9781447975069
MyEnglishLab for the TOEFL iBT Test*	9780132881883

Activate!

Exam preparation designed for teenagers

With its vibrant teen-appropriate topics, **Activate!** helps you to motivate your 12–15-year-old students and offers them exciting and stimulating exam preparation for a range of international exams.

 english.com/activateenglish

British English	A2	B1	B1+	B2
Student's Book w/ ActiveBook	9781292143057	9781408253878	9781408253885	9781292178974
Workbook w/ CD-ROM (w/ key)	9781408224267	9781408236796	9781447902577	9781408270516
Workbook w/ CD-ROM (no key)	9781408224281	9781408236802	9781408236826	9781408236840
Grammar & Vocabulary	9781408224212	9781408236611	9781408239100	9781408239131
Teacher's Book	9781408224243	9781408236635	9781408239117	9781408239124
ActiveTeach	9781408224250	9781408224120	9781408224144	9781408224168
Class Audio CDs	9781408224182	9781405851008	9781405851107	9781405851206
Teacher's Online Resource Materials	Online	Online	Online	Online



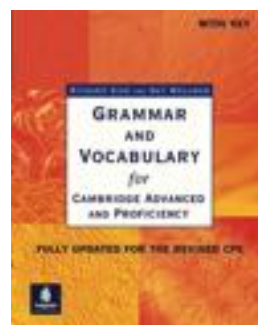
Carolyn Barraclough,
Elaine Boyd, Mary Stephens,
Suzanne Gaynor,
Megan Roderick

Grammar and Vocabulary for Cambridge Exams

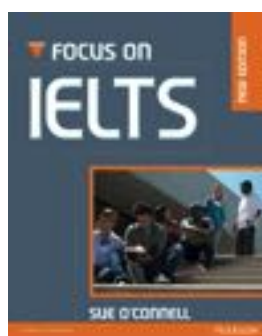
Practice is essential for exam success

Extensive grammar and vocabulary practice, with access to Longman dictionaries online, helps students prepare for the Cambridge First, Advanced, and Proficiency exams.

British English	FCE	CAE / CPE
Student's Book (w/ key)	9781408290590	9780582518216
Student's Book (no key)	9781447903055	-



Luke Prodromou,
Richard Side and Guy Wellman



Sue O'Connell

New Edition

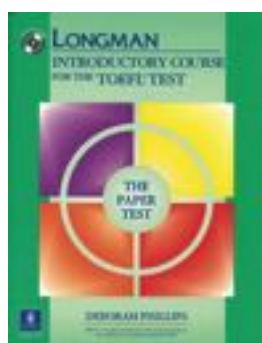
Focus on IELTS

Focus helps students pass exams

Focus on Academic Skills for IELTS is thematically linked to the **Focus on IELTS** coursebook. It can also be used on its own for self-study or as a short intensive IELTS course. **Focus on IELTS** Foundation provides solid grounding in the language and skills required for the IELTS exam.

english.com/focusonielts

British English	Focus on IELTS	Focus on IELTS Foundation	Focus on Academic Skills for IELTS	Focus on Skills for IELTS Foundation
Coursebook	–	9780582829121	–	9781405815277
Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447988410	9781447988403	–	–
Teacher's Book	9781408239179	9780582829152	–	–
Class CDs	9781408239155	9780582829145	–	9781405815307
Coursebook w/ Audio CDs	–	–	9781408259016	9781405831642



Deborah Phillips

Longman Courses for the TOEFL Paper Test

Test preparation is essential for success

This can be used for dedicated test preparation or to supplement general English courses. There is also an audio program, which offers support for the listening comprehension sections of the texts, as well as for the complete tests.

American English	Introductory	Preparation	Advanced
Book w/ CD-ROM (w/ key)	9780131847187	9780131408838	9780131937093
Book (w/ key)	9780131847194	9780131408869	9780131985773
Audio CDs	9780131847163	9780131408845	9780132205931

Longman Preparation Course for the TOEFL iBT

Students need the tools for exam success

This course prepares students with guidelines, strategies, tips, and hints. The teacher's materials include lesson plans and classroom activities. MyEnglishLab provides extensive additional practice activities, pre- and post-tests, and three full-length tests. Diagnostic pre-tests and post-tests allow students to identify strengths and weaknesses and assess their improvement.

Longman Preparation Course for the TOEFL iBT Test: Third Edition	
Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab, MP3 w/o answer key	9780133248029
Student Book w/ MyEnglishLab, MP3 w/ answer key	9780133248128
MyEnglishLab: TOEFL iBT Access Card	9780132881883
Longman Preparation Course for the TOEFL Test: iBT Classroom Activities	Online
Longman Preparation Course for the TOEFL Test: iBT Lesson Plans	Online

Longman Introductory Course for the TOEFL Test: iBT Second Edition	
Student Book w/ CD-ROM & Class Audio	9780132316125
Student Book w/ CD-ROM	9780137135455
Lesson Plans	9780137135745
Classroom Activities	9780137135752
Student CD-ROM	9780137135776
Classroom Audio CDs	9780137135769



Deborah Phillips

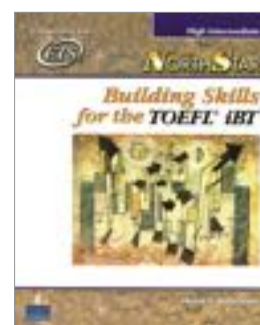
3rd Edition

NorthStar Building Skills for the TOEFL iBT

An original approach to exam prep can help students

This three-level series links learning and assessment with a skills-building curriculum that incorporates authentic test material from the makers of the TOEFL iBT to develop the skills assessed in the test.

American English	Intermediate	High Intermediate	Advanced
Student Book	9780131937062	9780131937086	9780131937093
Student Book w/ Audio CDs	9780131985766	9780131985780	9780131985773
Audio CDs	9780131960916	9780131729988	9780132205931
Teacher's Manual w/ Audio CD	9780131885653	9780132273510	9780132273527



Book 1: John Beaumont
 Book 2: Helen Solórzano
 Book 3: Linda Robinson Fellag
 Series Editors: Frances Boyd
 and Carol Numrich in
 cooperation with ETS.



Lin Lougheed

6th Edition

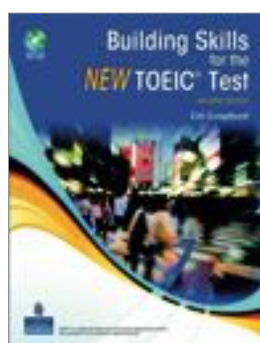
Longman Preparation Series for the TOEIC Test: Listening and Reading

Building confidence helps students take exams

The new, sixth edition keeps the successful Longman Preparation Series winning formula and has been updated to reflect changes to the test format. It reflects the most recent updates to question formats and gives students the skills, strategies, practice, and confidence they need.

6th Edition	Introductory	Intermediate	Advanced
Student Book w/ key & audio	9780134862729	9780134862712	9780134862705
Student Book w/out key & audio	9780134984841	9780134984858	9780134984872

5th Edition	Introductory	Intermediate	Advanced
Audio CD	9780132861502	9780132861434	9780132861458



Lin Lougheed

2nd Edition

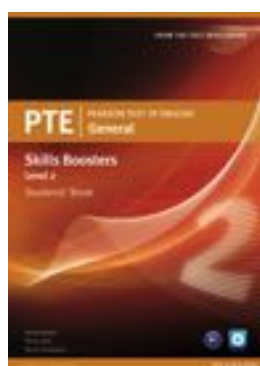
Building Skills for the New TOEIC Test

Develop the skills students need for the TOEIC test

This book prepares students for the TOEIC Listening and Reading, and Speaking and Writing tests. This concise text can be used in TOEIC preparation classes or for self-study.

english.com/buildingskillstoec

American English	Level 1
Book w/ Audio CD	9780138136253



From the test developers

PTE General™ Skills Boosters

Preparing for success in the PTE General

The Skills Boosters, produced by the test developers themselves, offer guided practice of exam tasks, grammar and vocabulary activities, test tips, and five practice tests.

english.com/pteskillsboosters

Component	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book w/ CD Pack	9781408267820	9781408267837	9781408267844	9781408267851
Teacher's Book w/ CD Pack	9781408277935	9781408277942	9781408277959	9781408277966

The Official Guide to PTE Academic™

Everything you need to know about the PTE Academic

The Official Guide to PTE Academic new edition provides comprehensive information about the test, over 200 practice tasks on CD-ROM, analysis of sample answers, test-taking tips and more. Written by the developers of the test, it includes everything you need to succeed in the PTE Academic exam.

 english.com/pteacademicguide

Component	Level 1
Book w/ Audio CD & CD-ROM	9781447928911



Expert: PTE Academic™

Language development and intensive exam preparation for PTE Academic

Expert PTE Academic provides a step-by-step approach to speaking and writing, combined with high-level texts and tasks that prepares students for the exam right from the start.

MyEnglishLab allows students to track their level of achievement, provides feedback and helps teachers identify and focus on individual and class strengths and weaknesses.

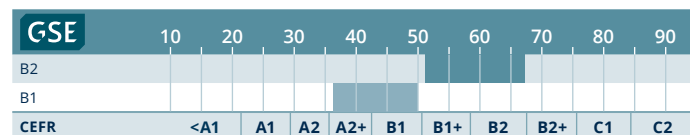
 english.com/expertpte



B1 level: Clare Walsh and Lindsay Warwick
B2 level: David Hill

EXAM PREPARATION

Expert PTE Academic is aligned to the Global Scale of English



Learn more about the Global Scale of English at english.com/gse

Component	B1	B2
Coursebook w/ MyEnglishLab	9781447962021	9781447962038
Coursebook	9781447975007	9781447975014
Teacher's Online Resource Materials	9781447938156	9781447938125
Teacher's eText disc for IWB (incl. Teacher's Resources)	9781447961864	9781447961871
Teacher's eText for IWB Online Access Code	9781447938149	9781447938132
Teacher's eText Online Access Code	Online	Online
Student's eText Pin Card	9781447973829	9781447973836

Let's learn together with the brightest and the best

However good the syllabus, it's the teachers who make the difference. Teachers motivate their students, give them feedback on their progress and support their learning at every stage.

But who supports the teachers? We believe there's no better way than drawing on the expertise and experience of language teaching professionals from around the world. Pearson professional development materials provide a rich source of ideas, discussion and inspiration, in multiple formats.

Contents

GSE Teacher Toolkit	p.144
Teacher Education & Leadership Academy	p.146
Professional Development International	p.147
Teacher Development Interactive	p.148
The Practice of English Teaching	p.149
Essential Teacher Knowledge	p.150
How to... Series	p.150
Principles of Language Learning and Teaching	p.151
Language Assessment	p.151
Tips for... Series	p.151
Teaching by Principles	p.151

Professional Development

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT





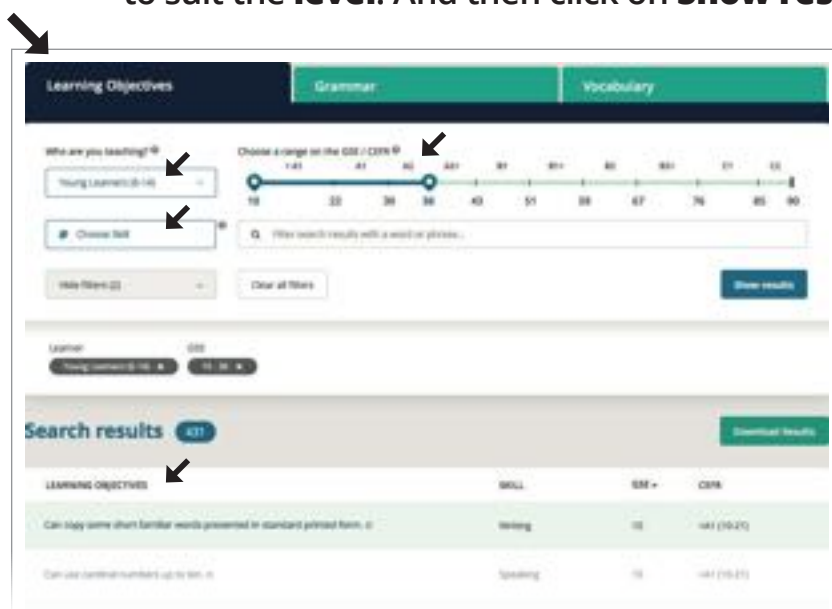
Introducing the GSE Teacher Toolkit

Everything you need to help you find the most appropriate learning objectives, grammar, and vocabulary resources to support teaching and curriculum development.

 english.com/gse

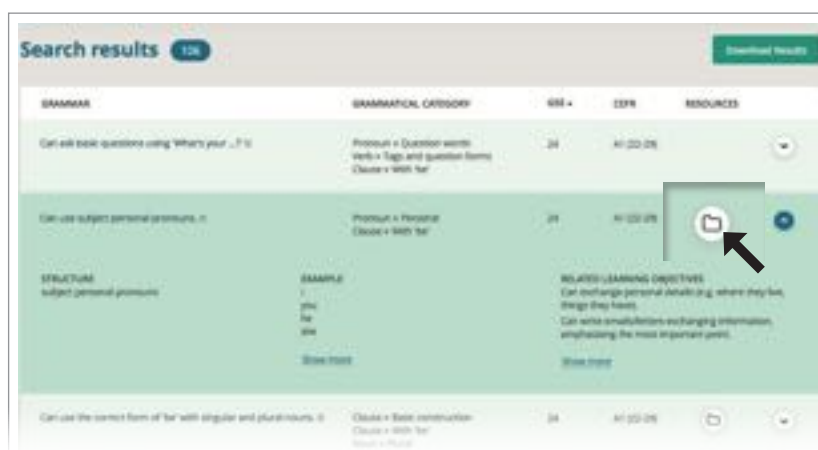
Get started...

- 1 Visit **english.com/gse**. Click the blue access button.
- 2 Click on the **Learning Objectives** tab, then choose your learner type and/or skill and **slide the scale** to suit the **level**. And then click on **Show results**.



3

Click on the **Grammar tab**. The folder icon under *resources* shows where there are **downloadable materials** to support learning and teaching.



4

Click on the **Vocabulary tab**. A speaker icon indicates which words have **audio pronunciation** in British or American English, to support speaking practice.



GSE Teacher Toolkit



Free and accessible online anytime, anywhere.

Saves time, effort, and resource in selecting content.

Great for informing curriculum design decisions.

Useful for setting learner outcomes.

Hundreds of downloadable resources to support teaching.

Supports teachers and builds confidence.

Informs selection for the most appropriate courses already aligned to the Global Scale of English.

Teacher Education & Leadership Academy 2018

Professional Development for Global Educators

The Teacher Education & Leadership Academy is a Pearson training institute, which offers online, face-to-face, or blended professional development services to increase teacher effectiveness and ultimately student success.

Our focus is to equip teachers and school leaders with high-quality, research-based learning programs and resources for the 21st century classroom.





Customized, Research-Based Courses

Courses for educators of all disciplines help them apply effective principles to improve the performance of their students. Research-based courses are embedded in real teaching practices developed to improve student performance.

Pearson's Certified Master Trainers

Courses are delivered by credentialed trainers who have completed Pearson's Certified Teacher Trainer Course.

Efficacy

Regular and structured measurement of our products and services is designed to ensure they deliver on their intended outcomes.

Professional Development International

Certified courses for teachers and administrators

Professional Development International enables teachers and administrators to acquire, improve, and master skills that contribute to student success.

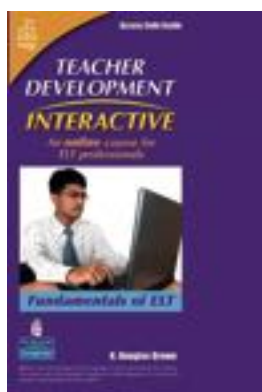
All our courses are accredited—certified by Edexcel through our Teacher Educational Leadership Academy.

For more information, please contact your local Pearson office.



english.com/contact





H Douglas Brown

Teacher Development Interactive

Busy professionals need flexible options and a quality guarantee

Teacher Development Interactive is a certified, online professional development course for English language teachers. It offers instruction in current English language teaching methods and practices.

Taught by world-renowned language instruction experts, the course is available anytime, anywhere.

The course is organized in modules by topic: Reading, Listening, Speaking, Fundamentals of ELT, Teaching Young Learners, Preparing for the Teaching Knowledge Test (TKT).

Participants may study independently, or work online with a facilitator. There is also a blended option, which deepens and expands teachers' knowledge through additional materials and interactive face-to-face activities.

 english.com/tdi

Choose if you want to:

Learn from the experts, with content and video by leading ELT experts including David Nunan, Jeremy Harmer, Jack Richards and Douglas Brown.

Gain a certificate of completion from leading ELT institute, Hunter College

Choose from a variety of delivery options: online self-study, online facilitated and blended learning

Customize content according to your institution or individual teacher's needs



The Practice of English Teaching

The essential guide for teachers of English

The Practice of English Teaching explains current pedagogy to teachers who want to access the most relevant ELT practices and incorporate them into their lessons.

The fifth edition has been revised to reflect the latest developments in language teaching.

Twenty chapters provide a storehouse of information and ideas, while the DVD shows whole lesson progression and management, including interviews with teachers about how they structured their class and why.

The material addresses new topics such as the rise of CLIL, flipped classrooms, learner efficacy as well as the development of soft skills like critical thinking, intercultural competence, presentation skills, digital literacies, and other 21st century skills.

 english.com/pelt

Component	ISBN
Book w / DVD pack	9781447980254

English language classrooms have changed greatly since the first edition of this book was published, more than thirty years ago.

Advances in the technology available to teachers and students, both inside and outside the classroom, have brought about some of the most noticeable of these changes.

However, the fundamental questions of how best to teach and learn a language remain the same. This book is informed by past theory and practice and by books and articles written by teachers and researchers in recent years. It examines current issues, such as the lingua franca core, teaching 'unplugged', and the rise of digital testing and marking, amongst many others, and provides a snapshot of the state of English language teaching today.

By sharing the knowledge of how good teachers think and work, we can ensure that we help our students to communicate as effectively as they can.

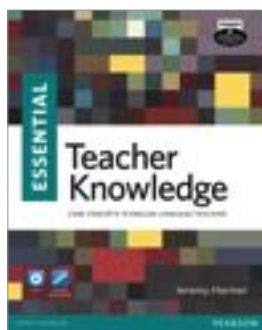
Jeremy Harmer



Jeremy Harmer

5th Edition





Jeremy Harmer

Essential Teacher Knowledge

Ideal preparation for the Teaching Knowledge Test

Essential theory, practical teaching advice, and classroom ideas are all presented across two-page units, in full color. Written in accessible English, **Essential Teacher Knowledge** is ideal preparation for Teaching Knowledge Test (TKT) and other entry-level teacher qualifications or as a handbook for any EFL teacher.

Also included in the book are:

- A DVD showing key teaching techniques and teachers from around the world sharing opinions and ideas about key issues for the global English teaching community.
- PIN-coded access to extra online material.



english.com/etk

Component	Level 1
Book	9781408268049



Series editor: Jeremy Harmer

How to... Series

Key skills for teaching English

This award-winning series of ten books is designed to provide both theory and practical ideas on the key skills related to teaching English.

Every book has task files at the back to help you make the most of the materials you have read, listened to, and watched.



english.com/howto

Component	Level 1
How to Teach Business English	9780582779969
How to Teach English	9781405853095
How to Teach English with Technology	9781405853088
How to Teach for Exams	9780582429673
How to Teach Grammar	9780582339323
How to Teach Listening	9781405853101
How to Teach Pronunciation	9780582429758
How to Teach Speaking	9780582853591
How to Teach Vocabulary	9780582429666
How to Teach Writing	9780582779983

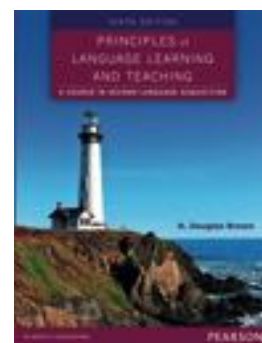


Principles of Language Learning and Teaching

Theoretical foundations

This best-selling classic, now in its 6th edition, provides comprehensive, up-to-date analysis of the theoretical foundations of foreign and second language teaching.

Component	Level 1
Book	9780133041941



H. Douglas Brown

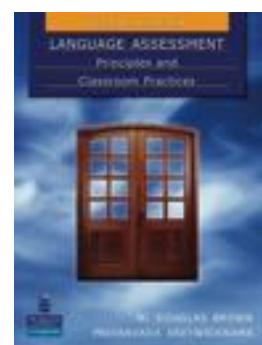
6th Edition

Language Assessment

Designing assessment

A complete reference covering designing and assessing the four skills, grammar, and vocabulary, plus a chapter on beyond testing make this a great read for any teacher.

Component	Level 1
Book	9780138149314
eText	9780133041927



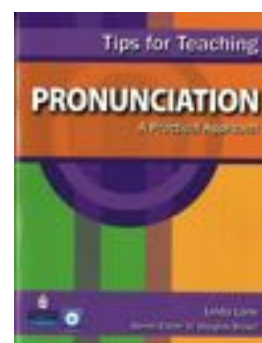
H. Douglas Brown;
Priyanvada Abeywickrama

Tips for... Series

Classroom-centered approaches

Each book offers classroom-centered, practical approaches to instruction firmly grounded in current pedagogical research. CD content further develops key themes.

Component	Level 1
Tips for Teaching Culture	9780132458221
Tips for Teaching Listening	9780132314831
Tips for Teaching Pronunciation	9780138136291
Tips for Teaching with CALL	9780132404280



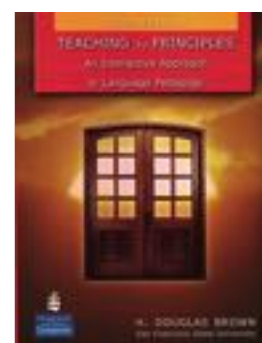
Series Editor: H. Douglas Brown

Teaching by Principles

An interactive approach to classroom pedagogy

Used in teacher education programs around the world, this textbook includes chapters on course design, pedagogy, and today's hot topics.

Component	Level 1
Book	9780136127116



H. Douglas Brown

General and Thesauruses	Bgn	Elm	L-Int	Int	U-Int	Adv	P.
Dictionary of Contemporary English							158
Active Study Dictionary							158
Advanced American Dictionary							159
Collocations Dictionary and Thesaurus							159
Dictionary of American English							159
Handy Learner's Dictionary							160
Handy Learner's Dictionary of American English							160
Language Activator™							160
Mini English Dictionary							160
Study Dictionary of American English							161
Thesaurus of American English							161
WordWise Dictionary							161
Specialized	Bgn	Elm	L-Int	Int	U-Int	Adv	P.
Business English Dictionary							162
Dictionary of Common Errors							162
Dictionary of Language Teaching & Applied Linguistics							162
Essential Activator							163
Idioms Dictionary							163
Phrasal Verbs Dictionary							163
Pronunciation Dictionary							163
Bilingual	Bgn	Elm	L-Int	Int	U-Int	Adv	P.
Dicionário Escolar (Brazil)							164
Diccionario Inglés Básico (Latin America)							164
Diccionario Inglés Básico (Mexico)							164
Diccionario Pocket (Mexico)							164
Diccionario Pocket Plus (Spain)							164
Słownik Pordręczny (Poland)							164
Słownik Współczesny (Poland)							164
Children's	Bgn	Elm	L-Int	Int	U-Int	Adv	P.
Children's Picture Dictionary							165
Elementary Dictionary and Thesaurus							165
Picture Dictionary							165
Picture Dictionary of American English							165
Young Children's Picture Dictionary							165
Beginners'	Bgn	Elm	L-Int	Int	U-Int	Adv	P.
Basic English Dictionary							166
Basic Dictionary of American English							166
Photo Dictionary of American English							166
Photo Dictionary of British English							166

KEY

Bgn: Beginner / **Elm:** Elementary / **L-Int:** Lower Intermediate / **Int:** Intermediate
U-Int: Upper Intermediate / **Adv:** Advanced

Longman Dictionaries

DICTIONARIES



**LONGMAN***Dictionaries*

More than words

Why choose **Longman** **dictionaries?**

Easy to use and understand

Our learner dictionaries use commonly used words to make understanding easy, whatever your level.

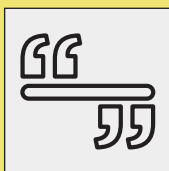
Improve communication skills

Our learner dictionaries help you learn vocabulary and understand words in context.

Develop natural English

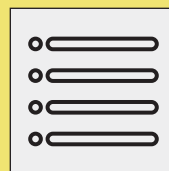
Our learner dictionaries use definitions and include whole, authentic sentences to help you develop natural English.

Why *invest* in a Longman dictionary?



Definitions

Definitions are written using only 2,000 common words, so they are easy to understand, whatever your level. The most common meanings come first, so it is quicker to find the meaning you are looking for.



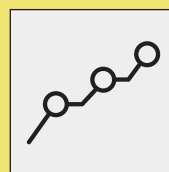
Academic Word List

Words from the Academic Word List are highlighted to help you focus on learning academic vocabulary, so you can understand academic texts better.



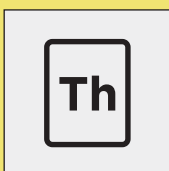
Example sentences

Corpus-based examples show authentic English, and how words are used in context, to help you develop natural English.



Collocations

Improve your fluency with the highlighted common word combinations and express yourself naturally.



Thesaurus

Synonyms have definitions and example sentences, helping you expand your vocabulary.



Grammar

Key grammar explanations help you write and speak correctly.

Take a look *inside* the dictionary



Frequency

The most important 9,000 words to learn in English are highlighted in red.

- indicates the top 3,000 words; ●●○ indicates the next most important words; ●○○ indicates the less frequent yet important next 3,000 words.



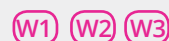
Academic Word List

This label indicates that a word is included in the *Academic Word List*. These are important words to know if you are studying or are writing academic assignments.



Spoken English

S1, S2, and S3 means that the word is one of the 1,000, 2,000, or 3,000 most common words in spoken English.



Written English

W1, W2, and W3 means that the word is one of the most common words in written English.

evidence 610

ev-i-dence¹ /'evɪdəns/ ●●● S2 W1 AWL n

1 [U] facts or signs that show clearly that something exists or is true: [**+of**] At present we have no evidence of life on other planets. | [**+for**] There is no evidence for these claims. | **evidence that** Do you have evidence that this treatment works? **THESAURUS** SIGN

2 [U] information that is given in a court of law in order to prove that someone is guilty or not guilty: Murrow's evidence was enough to convict Hayes of murder. | He refused to give evidence at the trial. | [**+against**] There was very little evidence against the two men. | **in evidence** The documents may be used in evidence at the trial.

3 **be in evidence** formal to be present and easily seen or noticed: The police are always in evidence at football matches. → **KING'S EVIDENCE, QUEEN'S EVIDENCE, STATE'S EVIDENCE**

GRAMMAR: Countable or uncountable?

- Evidence is an uncountable noun and is not used in the plural. You say: The judge listened to all the evidence. ✗ Don't say: The judge listened to all the evidences.

is always followed by a singular

'evɪdəns/ ●●

Pronunciation

Pronunciation is shown using the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). If the British and American pronunciations are different, the British pronunciation is shown first and the American pronunciation has a dollar sign in front of it.

ev-i-dence¹

Part of speech

Words that have the same spelling, but have different parts, are listed separately and given different numbers. This is highlighted in the yellow circle above.



What is Longman *Communication*?

Research shows you need to know roughly 9,000 word families to understand a wide variety of authentic texts. Based on the latest research, Longman have now created a list of the 9,000 most frequent words in English—the Longman Communication 9000.

The Longman Communication 9000 has been developed from the Longman Communication, which features the 3,000 highest frequency words and is still used in some of our dictionaries.

The Longman 9000 represents the core of the English language. It shows you which words are the most important to learn for effective communication.

General & Thesaurus

Best Seller



Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English

Entries
230,000

The sixth edition of this best-selling dictionary ensures students produce more accurate English both in writing and speaking. Now with expanded grammar information, students get extra help with grammar patterns and using the correct tenses.

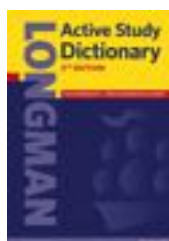
The integrated Collocations Dictionary shows learners which words to use together, while the integrated Thesaurus helps them to expand their vocabulary. Register Notes focus on the differences between spoken and written English.

The dedicated website offers the entire content of the dictionary plus additional innovative functionality to facilitate customizable teaching and learning, and a wealth of customizable practice so that users focus on the words that they want to learn.

Also available for iPhone, iPad, and Android.

global.longmandictionaries.com

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9781447954200
Paperback & online access	9781447954194
Cased & online access	9781447954095
Single user 1 year online access	9781447954156
Single user 4 years online access	9781447954163



Longman Active Study Dictionary

Entries
100,000

A practical learners' dictionary—small enough to carry around, big enough to include all the words students need to know.

A must-have for all learners of English at intermediate level looking to increase their vocabulary (with the integrated thesaurus) and improve fluency (through knowledge of collocations).

Build vocabulary further with the innovative Longman Vocabulary Trainer on the CD-ROM.

Also available for iPhone and iPad. Print dictionary also includes online access.

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781408232361

english.com/dictionaries



Longman Advanced American Dictionary

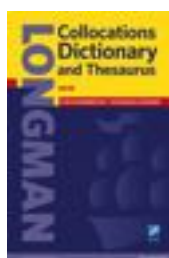
Entries
185,000

Now in its 3rd edition, this advanced learners' dictionary gives students comprehensive information on a wide range of vocabulary, including words from the Academic Word List, instruction words, and words for content areas such as Science and Social Studies.

Users receive much more information on synonyms, collocations, and help with writing than in any other dictionary at this level. A single purchase enables students to access vocabulary in print and online while providing vocabulary training to allow users to learn, revise, and retain new vocabulary online.

longmandictionariesUSA.com

Component	ISBN
Paperback & online access	9781447913139
Single user 1 year online access	9781447913085
Single user 4 years online access	9781447913092



Longman Collocations Dictionary and Thesaurus

Collocations
70,000

This unique learning tool combines a collocations dictionary with a thesaurus ensuring learners choose the correct word and collocation every time. It also includes the Academic Collocations List—the most frequent 2,500 collocations used in academic English.

You can access the full contents of this print dictionary online, including additional collocations, synonyms, and interactive practice.

global.longmandictionaries.com

Component	ISBN
Paperback & online access	9781408252260
Cased & online access	9781408252253



Longman Dictionary of American English

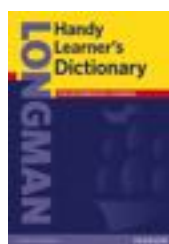
Entries
95,000

The latest edition of this best-selling dictionary helps intermediate students improve their writing with the new Collocations feature and offers extra support for those studying other subjects in English. The integrated Thesaurus helps students build their vocabulary.

The online version offers the entire content of the dictionary plus additional innovative functionality to facilitate customizable teaching and learning, and a wealth of customizable practice so that users focus on the words that they want to learn. Students preparing for SATs and TOEFL® can also practice their exam skills using the interactive exercises.

longmandictionariesUSA.com

Component	ISBN
Paperback & online access	9781447948100
Hardback	9781447948025
Single user 1 year online access	9781447948056
Single user 4 years online access	9781447948063



Print



U-Int

Longman Handy Learner's Dictionary

Entries
28,000

An easy-to-carry dictionary ideal for quick reference with clear definitions written using the 2,000 word Longman defining vocabulary.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582364714



Print



U-Int

Longman Handy Learner's Dictionary of American English

Entries
28,000

This handy dictionary is for students who need quick and easy reference to American words and phrases.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582364721



Print

Adv



Longman Language Activator™

Entries
100,000

Longman Activators™ help students develop their vocabulary by using keywords and basic ideas to guide them to exactly the right word or phrase they need for a particular context or situation, guaranteeing natural-sounding English.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582419520



Print



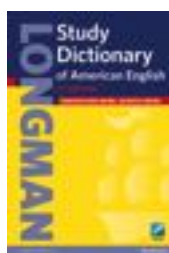
L-Int

Longman Mini English Dictionary

Entries
12,000

An easy-to-carry illustrated mini dictionary that helps students understand words and phrases with simple definitions, illustrations and example sentences.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582438484



Longman Study Dictionary of American English

Entries
46,000

For students who want to improve their English and build vocabulary, this dictionary provides appropriate language support to develop word understanding. The Longman Study Dictionary helps students transform basic language to more precise communication.

- Includes the full list from the Academic Word List.
- 20,000 corpus-based example sentences.
- Integrated word family, thesaurus, grammar, and usage boxes help increase word knowledge.
- Print dictionary also includes online access.



longmandictionariesUSA.com

Component	ISBN
Paperback & online access	9781408245323



Longman Thesaurus of American English

The Longman Thesaurus of American English helps students expand their vocabulary from 2,000 basic words to over 12,000 synonyms.

Unlike a traditional thesaurus, this resource clearly explains the difference between terms that have similar meanings, and provides example sentences for every word.

- Explains more than 12,000 words, including academic and topic words.
- More than 17,000 example sentences show words in context.
- Synonym check boxes, grammar notes, and an Academic Writing Guide help students improve the quality of their writing.



longmandictionariesUSA.com

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ PIN code	9781408271971

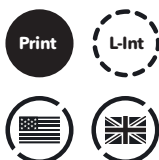


Longman WordWise Dictionary

Entries
138,000

Helps students reach intermediate level faster. With the WordWise Dictionary, learners can easily understand the differences between words with similar or confusing meanings and can easily avoid common mistakes.

The Longman Memory Coach CD-ROM, with its interactive exercises, photos, and memory games, helps students learn words in a fun and engaging way.



Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781405880787

Specialized



Longman Business English Dictionary

The ultimate business reference tool—in the classroom and in the workplace. The dictionary helps students understand everyday business concepts and activities in English. The CD-ROM includes interactive practice for BEC and BULATS, and a handy pop-up dictionary for checking words when working on the computer.

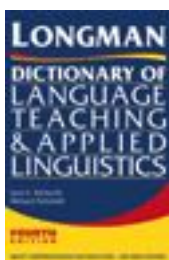
Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781405852593



Longman Dictionary of Common Errors

Get true insight into the common errors that students make. Based entirely on genuine students' writing, this dictionary provides clear methods to avoid and correct errors. Includes more than 2,500 entries, special features on key problem areas, and a glossary of grammatical terms.

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9780582237520



Longman Dictionary of Language Teaching and Applied Linguistics

Specifically written for students of language teaching and applied linguistics, it is an indispensable resource for linguistics students.

Fully revised, this new edition includes revised definitions and over 350 new entries.

Providing straightforward and accessible explanations of difficult terms and ideas in applied linguistics, this dictionary offers:

- Nearly 3,000 detailed entries, from topics such as teaching methodology, curriculum development, sociolinguistics, syntax, and phonetics.
- Clear and accurate definitions which assume no prior knowledge of the subject matter.
- Helpful diagrams and tables.
- Cross references throughout, linking related topics and helping to broaden students' knowledge.

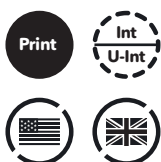
Component	ISBN
Paperback	9781783658503



Longman Essential Activator

Includes 42,000 words, phrases, and examples. Longman Activators™ help students develop their vocabulary by using keywords and basic ideas to guide them to exactly the right word or phrase they need for a particular context or situation, guaranteeing natural-sounding English.

The CD-ROM guides students through all stages of writing an essay, with practice and samples, and includes the full contents of the Longman Active Study Dictionary.



Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781405815680

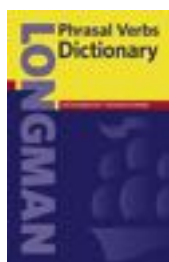


Longman Idioms Dictionary

Speak English like a native. More than 6,000 idioms from spoken and written English, with clear, accurate definitions and examples. The unique Idiom Activator® helps you choose the right idiom.



Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582305779

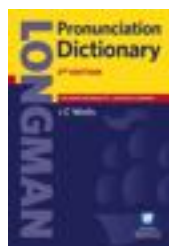


Longman Phrasal Verbs Dictionary

Helps students use language naturally. Find more than 3,000 phrasal verbs with clear and easy definitions and thousands of examples showing real usage. The dictionary includes the unique Phrasal Verbs Activator® section that helps students use more precise phrases.



Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582291829
Pocket cased edition	9780582776425



Longman Pronunciation Dictionary

Detailed guidance on more than 225,000 pronunciations. This best-seller includes the Pronunciation Coach CD-ROM, allowing students to listen to and practice pronunciation in both British and American English, plus thousands of exercises for improving knowledge of pronunciation and the IPA system.



Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781405881180

Bilingual



Longman Dicionário Escolar (Brazil)

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9788576592860



Longman Dicionario Pocket Plus (Spain)

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781408215319



Longman Dicionario Inglés Básico (Latin America)

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781408269169



Longman Słownik Pordręczny (Poland)

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582332928



Longman Dicionario Inglés Básico (Mexico)

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781408269152



Longman Słownik Współczesny (Poland)

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9781408284414
Cased w/ CD-ROM	9781408284407



Longman Dicionario Pocket (Mexico)

Full-color dictionary for Mexican teenagers and young adults, covering the most up-to-date American English.

- 62,000 words, phrases, and examples.
- 15,000 example sentences, all translated.
- 1,000 color photos, picture dictionary, phrasebook and grammar section.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582511576



Children's

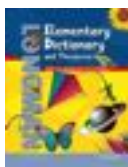


Longman Dicionario Pocket (Mexico)

Words are brought to life with a colorful mix of photographs and illustrations in this theme-based dictionary for young learners.

The Longman Children's Picture Dictionary uses fun, child-centered scenes to illustrate 800 words, organized into 50 topics complete with songs and chants by Carolyn Graham. Engaging, age-appropriate themes—from Animal Orchestra to Pirate Ship—provide a clear context for learning new words.

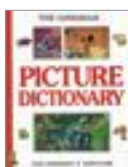
Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9789620052330



Longman Elementary Dictionary and Thesaurus

Perfect for young learners. A unique combination of dictionary and thesaurus that is fun and simple for children to use and helps them increase vocabulary and become better writers.

Component	ISBN
Hardback	9781408225219



Longman Picture Dictionary

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9780175564545

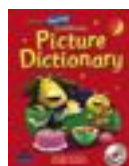


Longman Picture Dictionary of American English

This colorful picture dictionary combines clarity with humor to make it appealing to primary and lower-secondary students. Approximately 1,500 words are illustrated, with difficult key words contextualized in full sentences. Tasks and activities, designed to build vocabulary and train children in dictionary and referencing skills, make the dictionary ideal for use in the classroom and at home.

At the back of the book, there is a list of all the words which appear in the dictionary, with page references.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582299818



Longman Young Children's Picture Dictionary

The Longman Young Children's Picture Dictionary presents over 270 words in a variety of richly illustrated and photographed topics. The word list covers key words appropriate for students beginning to learn English. The dictionary is specifically designed to appeal to young learners aged 2-5 and can be used at home or in class.

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ CD-ROM	9789620054105



Beginners'



Entries
12,000

Longman Basic English Dictionary

A simple and fun introduction to monolingual dictionaries for younger learners. With thousands of simple examples, up-to-date coverage, easy definitions, fun illustrations, 16 full-color topic pages, and Workbook exercises for vocabulary practice, this is the ideal young learners' first dictionary.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582438507



Entries
10,000

Longman Basic Dictionary of American English

This is the ideal first monolingual dictionary. The Longman Basic Dictionary gives clear, understandable definitions for all the words beginning students need to know.

- 10,000 words and phrases explained clearly and simply.
- 200 illustrations make the words easy to remember.
- 12-page picture dictionary illustrates words and phrases.
- Usage notes help students avoid frequent writing errors.

Component	ISBN
Paperback	9780582332515

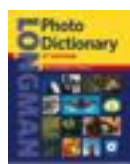


Longman Photo Dictionary of American English

The Longman Photo Dictionary of American English is a vocabulary resource for beginning students that makes learning 3,000 targeted words easy. The clear color photographs help students learn words in context. The Workbook is an excellent supplement that recycles the words from the dictionary to help students use and remember the words they are learning.

- 1,000 color photos arranged thematically/contextually.
- 94 topics that are a part of every student's life.
- Conversation activities cover basic grammar points.
- Pronunciation of all words plus listening activities on CDs.
- Multilingual edition features full glossary in Spanish, Korean, and Vietnamese.
- Workbook with over 400 exercises and activities cover a variety of tasks such as matching, categorizing, completing analogies, and creating sentences.

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ Audio CDs	9781405827966



Longman Photo Dictionary of British English

3,500 pictures help students of all ages understand everyday words in English. An easy-to-use dictionary, with words grouped into topic areas such as food, computers, sports etc. Listen to words on the audio CDs and build fluency through class conversations and writing activities found on every page.

Component	ISBN
Paperback w/ Audio CDs	9781408261958



Five reasons EFL teachers should be proud

Professional Development for Global Educators

Clare Walsh
teacher and
ELT author



Recently, I was reading about a new educational proposal. It was straightforward – if we get students to start using the skills we teach in practical ways, then learning will improve.

It reminded me of one sunny afternoon, back in October 1998. I was living in South America, and on a teacher training course. An educational expert had been flown in from the USA to suggest exactly the same approach. The course lasted months, and around the room, other subject teachers struggled to put the principle into practice. Even back then, twenty years ago, my reaction was, 'But we've been doing this in EFL for decades.'

Sometimes I think we forget just how many times we've been ahead of the educational curve. So, with huge thanks to the entire EFL community for making this such a brilliant subject to teach – and I do mean every single one of you – here is my list of the top five reasons why I think we should be proud of working in EFL.



1. Our big fish are in a very big pool

Our approach to excellence is second to none. The sheer numbers and skills overcoming communication and cultural barriers, make it possible to have large teams of full-time, professional teacher trainers, school leaders, assessment experts, authors and researchers, all driving the field forwards around the world.

At the IATEFL UK conference alone, over 2,500 delegates attend in person, and over 60,000 watch online.

2. Our students use what they learn

From day one, our students start using their language skills in real-life scenarios. Who can even remember the days when English was taught or tested by translation alone?

When I help my son with his elementary vocabulary list in German, and it contains words like 'fairy tale' and 'global water shortages', I wonder just what conversations they imagine he's going to need to have at the ticket office in the train station. We haven't done that for years. Databases like Pearson's Global Scale of English (GSE) Learning Objectives have broken down the complexities of effective communication into evidenced, functional, manageable chunks.

3. We embrace progress

Back in 2000, Cambridge Assessment became the first major examining body to move their high stakes assessments online. Since then, whole countries have followed suit*. We've adapted to technological progress so quickly, I can still remember explaining what a Learner Management System was to an IT teacher over lunch.

More importantly, we've grappled with the pedagogical changes that go with these new developments. EFL teachers have been evaluating pedagogical uses of learning tools since the days of tape cassettes. And when we need to stop pushing so hard, and just play a game or sing a song for the sheer joy of it – we can do that too. And it's still educational!

4. We prepare learners, not students

Our students may hope to become fluent one day, but we've never seen it as our job to take them all the way there. We've been training students to be independent learners for longer than I've been in the profession, and we've got better and better at it. Of course, we'd like them to perform well in their next exam, all teachers would! But every EFL student walks out of the classroom fully prepared for what to do next, after the test results have come in and the door has closed...

5. We teach a lifelong competency

... and this leads me to the final point. What other subject teachers know – without a doubt – that the subject they teach will really matter one day? At some point in the lives of every one of your students, they'll find themselves at an airport or in a meeting in a foreign city, and they'll need to use English. There will be a day when they realize 'You know what, Miss Walsh taught me this back in 12th grade. I've got this!' We prepare kids for life, and THAT is a huge reason to celebrate what we do!



For more articles like this, visit the Pearson English blog english.com/blog

*Nigeria moved its UTM university entrance exam online several years ago, and the OECD's influential national comparison science and maths exams, the PISA exam, was delivered online for the first time in 2015, among many others.

Improving English
through
the Joy of Reading



Readers

READERS



Improving English through the joy of reading

Written with carefully graded language, the extensive range of Pearson English Graded Readers brings the joy of reading to every English language student. These engaging titles provide a perfect balance of accessibility and challenge, helping students develop a wide range of vocabulary and improve their language skills in general.

Six top reasons to *love* Pearson Readers:

1

Enriching vocabulary

Carefully graded texts present new words in context, making them more meaningful and memorable. Through developing a wide vocabulary, learners can express themselves clearly and communicate effectively.

2

Succeeding in exams and beyond

Reading provides an extensive review of key grammar and learners experience English being used naturally and correctly. Learners have a better overall understanding and command of English, leading to improved exam results.

3

Having a fun & entertaining learning experience

From delightful children's favorites to classic novels, romantic comedies to exciting thrillers, the wide range of graded readers make some of the greatest stories of all time accessible for all learners to enjoy.

4

Enriching knowledge

Fascinating non-fiction titles, classic literature and great works from contemporary authors develop readers' overall general knowledge, and their understanding of other cultures and the world around them.

5

Improving overall reading skills

Through reading extensively, learners improve their comprehension and the speed and fluency of their reading.

6

Getting a complete teaching solution

- Readers' levels are aligned to CEFR levels and GSE scores.
- Free, downloadable resources for every title support teachers with comprehensive Teacher's Notes, extra activities, worksheets and tests.
- Audio books available for most titles provide clear models for pronunciation.

Bringing the *Joy of Reading* to all Learners

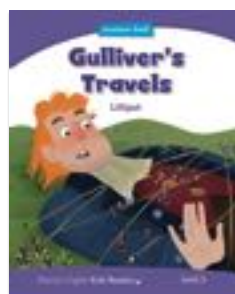
All Ages • All Abilities • All Tastes and Interests

For Young Learners

Pearson English Kids Readers

Six Levels

Pearson English Kids Readers keep young readers engaged and motivated to learn with colourful illustrations, unforgettable characters and engaging stories – all presented in accessible English.



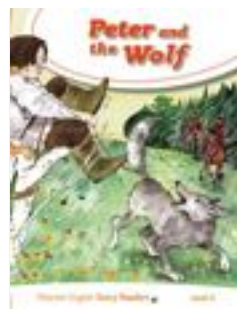
- **Marvel** titles: thrilling adventures with kids' favorite superheroes, including Spider-Man and The Avengers.
- **Disney** titles: exciting tales from Disney with beloved characters including Disney Princesses and Disney Pixar most popular animations.
- **Poptropica English** titles: a perfect companion to the course, with original adventures.
- **Classic, Contemporary & Original** titles: well-loved classics, contemporary and exciting original tales.
- **CLIL** titles: engaging titles presenting fascinating facts about a wide range of topics.

Pearson English Story Readers

Four Levels

Pearson English Story Readers present a collection of the world's all-time favorite children's stories, perfect for use in the classroom or at home with young learners.

- **Beautifully illustrated** throughout, these classic stories are great for reading aloud in the classroom or for independent reading at home or with parents.
- **Available in four language levels** suitable for learners from <A1 to B1+.
- **Targeting three cognitive levels** – 5-7 years, 7-9 years, 9-11 years – identified by format – large, medium, small.



For Teens and Adults

Pearson English Readers

Seven levels

Pearson English Readers offer a wide range of genres, from comedies and plays to classic novels and film titles, to give students an *extensive reading* experience and the satisfaction of reading real books in language they can understand.

- **All genres:** classic novels, best-selling contemporary fiction, plays, non-fiction and movie titles.
- **Marvel Readers:** epic adventures featuring legendary characters and superheroes.
- **Doctor Who Readers:** adventures in time and space with TV's favorite Time Lord.
- **Dramatic audiobook available for most titles,** bringing the story to life and developing listening skills.
- **Great authors and stories** to enjoy and learn from.
- **Extensively researched grammar and vocabulary syllabuses** work to improve language skills, while keeping the unique style and great storytelling of the original texts.
- **Extensive downloadable resources,** including worksheets, answer keys, teacher's notes and progress tests.

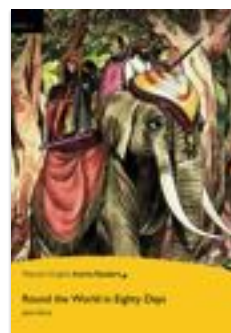


READERS

Pearson English Active Readers

Five levels

Pearson English Active Readers represent a wide range of classic, original and non-fiction titles with exercises and mini-projects to create a more structured and *intensive reading* experience.



- **An ideal choice for classroom use and group reading activity** to consolidate vocabulary and develop a broader range of language skills.
- **Available with an interactive CD-ROM** that includes extra activities and complete audio recordings to help teachers and learners seize every opportunity for developing language.
- **Downloadable resources for every title** help teachers to plan lessons, keep students engaged, and use the text effectively to develop language.

Find out more at english.com/readers

Pearson English Kids Readers

LEVEL KEY		
Level	Headwords	CYLET
Level 1	200 headwords	
Level 2	400 headwords	
Level 3	600 headwords	Starters
Level 4	800 headwords	
Level 5	1000 headwords	Movers
Level 6	1200 headwords	

CORRELATION INFORMATION				
Pearson English Kids Reader Level	CEFR	GSE	CYLETS	PTE YL
Level 1	<A1/A1	16-27	Starters	Firstwords
Level 2	A1/A2	22-32	Starters/ Movers	Firstwords/ Springboard
Level 3	A1/A2	25-35	Movers	Springboard
Level 4	A1/A2+	27-38	Movers	Springboard/ Quickmarch
Level 5	A2/A2+	30-40	Movers/ Flyers	Quickmarch/ Breakthrough
Level 6	A2+/B1	36-48	Flyers	Breakthrough

MARVEL	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio (Amazon)
Freaky Thor Day	2	9781292206226	9781292289984	9781292289373
The Story of Spider-Man	2	9781292206004	9781292289977	9781292289366
The Swashbuckling Spider	3	9781292205786	9781292288505	9781292290690
Call for Backup	3	9781292205960	9781292288499	9781292290706

Disney	Level	ISBN Book		
Disney Princess Cinderella	1	9781408288191		
Disney Dumbo	1	9781408286999		
Disney Pixar Finding Nemo: Nemo in School	1	9781408288535		
Disney Peter Pan comes to London	1	9781408288528		
Disney Princess Sleeping Beauty	1	9781408288511		
Disney Winnie the Pooh and the Money Tree	1	9781408288542		
Disney Bambi	2	9781408288573		
Disney The Jungle Book: Mowgli Meets Baloo	2	9781408288566		
Disney Princess The Little Mermaid Ariel and the Prince	2	9781408288177		
Disney Pixar Monsters, Inc	2	9781408288580		
Disney Princess Snow White and the Seven Dwarves	2	9781408288559		
Disney Pixar Toy Story 1	2	9781408288597		
Disney 101 Dalmations	3	9781408287316		
Disney Princess Beauty and the Beast	3	9781408288627		
Disney Pixar A Bug's Life	3	9781408287330		
Disney Lady and the Tramp	3	9781408288603		
Disney Pinocchio	3	9781408288610		
Disney Pixar Toy Story 2	3	9781408288634		
Disney The Aristocats	4	9781408288658		
Disney Chicken Little	4	9781408288665		
Disney Pixar The Incredibles	4	9781408288689		
Disney The Lion King	4	9781408286975		
Disney Robin Hood	4	9781408288641		
Disney Pixar Toy Story 3	4	9781408288672		
Disney Aladdin	5	9781408287354		
Disney Alice in Wonderland	5	9781408287378		
Disney Hercules	5	9781408288719		
Disney The Hunchback of Notre Dame	5	9781408288702		
Disney Pixar Ratatouille	5	9781408288726		
Disney Pixar WALL-E	5	9781408288733		
Disney Atlantis: The Lost Empire	6	9781408288184		
Disney Pixar Cars	6	9781408288788		
Disney Lilo & Stitch	6	9781408288771		
Disney Princess Mulan	6	9781408288757		
Disney Princess Pocahontas	6	9781408288740		
Disney Pixar Up	6	9781408288764		

Poptropica English	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio (Amazon)
Family Island Adventure	1	9781447979951	9781292289830	9781292289229
Tropical Island Adventure	2	9781447979975	9781292290003	9781292289397
Space Island Adventure	3	9781408288351	9781292288666	9781292290683
Movie Studio Island Adventure	4	9781447971382	9781292288567	9781292290560
Ice Island Adventure	5	9781408288443	9781292288147	9781292287836
Future Island Adventure	6	9781408288498	9781292288215	9781292287768

Classic, Contemporary & Original Stories	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio (Amazon)
Magic Toys go on Holiday	1	9781408288245	9781292289809	9781292289199
Rainbow Bird	1	9781408288252	9781292289847	9781292289236
Rory Wants a Pet	1	9781447931287	9781292289854	9781292289243
Winston the Wizard	1	9781447931270	9781292289908	9781292289298
Pirate Patch and the Treasure Map	2	9781408288290	9781292289991	9781292289380
Thumbelina	2	9781408288306	9781292290010	9781292289403
Shaun the Sheep: Save the Tree	3	9781447931348	9781292288673	9781292290676
The Wizard of Oz	3	9781408288344	9781292288635	9781292290621
Pollyanna	4	9781408288405	9781292288550	9781292290577
Sherlock Holmes Stories	4	9781447931294	9781292288543	9781292290553
The Wind in the Willows Mole and Rat become Friends	4	9781408288399	9781292288512	9781292290522
Gulliver's Travels Lilliput	5	9781408288450	9781292288055	9781292287928
The Secret Garden	6	9781408288504	9781292288222	9781292287751
Wallace and Gromit, A Matter of Loaf and Death	6	9781447931386	9781292288239	9781292287744

Roald Dahl	Level	ISBN Book		
The Enormous Crocodile	2	9781447931324		
The Giraffe and the Pelly and Me	3	9781447931331		
The Twits	4	9781447931300		
George's Marvellous Medicine	5	9781408288368		

CLIL	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio (Amazon)
Katie Grows a Bean Plant (Am Eng)	1	9781447944218	9781292289793	9781292289182
Katie Grows a Bean Plant (Bri Eng)	1	9781408288238	9781292289786	9781292289175
Making Music (Am Eng)	1	9781447944225	9781292289816	9781292289205
Making Music (Bri Eng)	1	9781408288214	9781292289823	9781292289212
Wheels Go Round (Am Eng)	1	9781447944379	9781292289861	9781292289250
Wheels Go Round (Bri Eng)	1	9781408288221	9781292289878	9781292289267
Where I Live (Am Eng)	1	9781447944386	9781292289885	9781292289274
Where I Live (Bri Eng)	1	9781408288207	9781292289892	9781292289281
Awake at Night (Am Eng)	2	9781447944232	9781292289915	9781292289304
Awake at Night (Bri Eng)	2	9781408288283	9781292289922	9781292289311
Clothes at Work (Am Eng)	2	9781447944249	9781292289939	9781292289328
Clothes at Work (Bri Eng)	2	9781408288139	9781292289946	9781292289335
Let's Draw Shapes (Am Eng)	2	9781447944393	9781292289960	9781292289359
Let's Draw Shapes (Bri Eng)	2	9781408288269	9781292289953	9781292289342
Tom at the Harbour (Am Eng)	2	9781447944348	9781292290027	9781292289410
Tom at the Harbour (Bri Eng)	2	9781408288276	9781292290034	9781292289427
Butterflies and Frogs (Am Eng)	3	9781447944355	9781292288703	9781292290720
Butterflies and Frogs (Bri Eng)	3	9781408288337	9781292288710	9781292290737
Festival Fun (Am Eng)	3	9781447944362	9781292288697	9781292290713
Festival Fun (Bri Eng)	3	9781408288146	9781292288680	9781292290744
Sport with Trainer Tim (Am Eng)	3	9781447944256	9781292288659	9781292290669
Sport with Trainer Tim (Bri Eng)	3	9781408288313	9781292288642	9781292290652
Up in the Air (Am Eng)	3	9781447944263	9781292288628	9781292290645
Up in the Air (Bri Eng)	3	9781408288320	9781292288611	9781292290638
Animal Athletes (Am Eng)	4	9781447944270	9781292288604	9781292290614
Animal Athletes (Bri Eng)	4	9781408288382	9781292288598	9781292290607
Brain Gym (Am Eng)	4	9781447944287	9781292288581	9781292290591
Brain Gym (Bri Eng)	4	9781408288153	9781292288574	9781292290584
Storm (Am Eng)	4	9781447944416	9781292288536	9781292290546
Storm (Bri Eng)	4	9781408288375	9781292288529	9781292290539
Harry's Clothes Project (Am Eng)	5	9781447944294	9781292288062	9781292287911
Harry's Clothes Project (Bri Eng)	5	9781408288412	9781292288079	9781292287904
Into I.T. (Am Eng)	5	9781447944423	9781292288086	9781292287898
Into I.T. (Bri Eng)	5	9781408288429	9781292288093	9781292287881
Island Hopping (Am Eng)	5	9781447944317	9781292288109	9781292287874
Island Hopping (Bri Eng)	5	9781408288436	9781292288116	9781292287867
A Land of New Hope (Am Eng)	5	9781447944430	9781292288123	9781292287850
A Land of New Hope (Bri Eng)	5	9781408286982	9781292288130	9781292287843
Animal Camouflage (Am Eng)	6	9781447944300	9781292288154	9781292287829
Animal Camouflage (Bri Eng)	6	9781408288481	9781292288161	9781292287812
Astronauts in Space (Am Eng)	6	9781447944409	9781292288185	9781292287799
Astronauts in Space (Bri Eng)	6	9781408288474	9781292288178	9781292287805
Our Changing Planet (Am Eng)	6	9781447944324	9781292288192	9781292287782
Our Changing Planet (Bri Eng)	6	9781408288467	9781292288208	9781292287775
A World of Homes (Am Eng)	6	9781447944331	9781292288246	9781292287737
A World of Homes (Bri Eng)	6	9781408288160	9781292288253	9781292287720

Pearson English Story Readers

CORRELATION INFORMATION				
Pearson English Story Reader Level	CEFR	GSE - original	CYLETS	PTE YL
Level 1	<A1 - A2	20-34	Starters	Firstwords
Level 2	A1 - A2+	26-40	Movers	Springboard
Level 3	A1 - B1	32-47	Flyers	Quickmarch
Level 4	A2 - B1+	37-53	PET	Breakthrough

Pearson English Story Readers	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio	ISBN ebook w/ integrated audio (Amazon)
Goldilocks and the Three Bears	1	9781292239958	9781292280486	9781292287201
Sleeping Beauty	1	9781292239965	9781292280493	9781292287218
The Three Billy Goats Gruff	1	9781292239972	9781292280448	9781292287225
Town Mouse and Country Mouse	1	9781292239989	9781292280455	9781292287232
Aladdin and the Lamp	2	9781292239996	9781292280424	9781292287249
Little Red Riding Hood	2	9781292240015	9781292280462	9781292287263
The Jungle Book	2	9781292240008	9781292280479	9781292287256
The Selfish Giant	2	9781292240022	9781292280431	9781292287270
The Velveteen Rabbit	2	9781292240039	9781292280509	9781292287287
Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves	3	9781292240053	9781292280332	9781292287300
Beauty and the Beast	3	9781292240060	9781292280349	9781292287317
Hansel and Gretel	3	9781292240077	9781292280325	9781292287324
Jack and the Beanstalk	3	9781292240084	9781292280288	9781292287331
The New Adventures of Tom Thumb	3	9781292240121	9781292280240	9781292287294
Peter and the Wolf	3	9781292240091	9781292280257	9781292287348
Peter Pan	3	9781292240107	9781292280295	9781292287355
The Princess and the Frog	3	9781292240114	9781292280301	9781292287362
A Christmas Carol	4	9781292240145	9781292280370	9781292287379
Pinocchio	4	9781292240176	9781292280318	9781292287409
Rapunzel	4	9781292240183	9781292280264	9781292287416
The Emperor and the Nightingale	4	9781292240152	9781292280363	9781292287386
The Pied Piper of Hamelin	4	9781292240169	9781292280271	9781292287393
The Snow Queen	4	9781292240190	9781292280394	9781292287423
The Swiss Family Robinson	4	9781292240206	9781292280417	9781292287430

Pearson English Active Readers

CORRELATION INFORMATION				
Level	CEFR	GSE	Cambridge	PTE – Young Learners and General
Easy Start	A1 - A2	23 - 33	Movers	First Words
1	A1 - A2+	29 - 38	Movers/ Flyers	Springboard
2	A2 - A2+	32 - 42	Flyers/ Key for Schools	Quickmarch
3	A2+ - B1	37 - 50	Preliminary for Schools	Breakthrough
4	B1 - B2	46 - 60		Level 2

Pearson English Active Readers	Level	ISBN Book + MP3		
The Blue Cat Club	ES	9781292196060		
The Cup in the Forest	ES	9781292196077		
Good Day, Bad Day	ES	9781292196084		
The Hat	ES	9781292178660		
Kim's Choice	ES	9781405851978		
The Long Road	ES	9781292196107		
Newspaper Chase	ES	9781292108520		
The Slave Boy of Pompeii	ES	9781408261248		
African Safari	1	9781408264041		
Amazon Rally	1	9781292195988		
The Barcelona Game	1	9781292110332		
The Crown	1	9781292119854		
The Galapagos	1	9781405891523		
The Golden Seal	1	9781408261187		
Island for Sale	1	9781292162560		
Little Women	1	9781292121444		
The Olympic Promise	1	9781408261330		
The Outsiders	1	9781408264058		
The Rainbow Serpent and Other Stories	1	9781292162577		
Theseus & the Minotaur	1	9781292121451		
The Tomorrow Mirror	1	9781292178653		
Under the Bridge	1	9781292138275		
The Wrong Man	1	9781292140513		
Anne of Green Gables	2	9781292121468		

Pearson English Active Readers	Level	ISBN Book + MP3		
The Call of the Wild	2	9781292162584		
Don Quixote	2	9781447967446		
The Earthquake	2	9781292121475		
The First Emperor of China	2	9781292110349		
Journey Through Arabia	2	9781292196008		
The Last Juror	2	9781408261194		
Mr Bean	2	9781292121482		
Nelson Mandela	2	9781292110356		
The Nightmare before Christmas	2	9781447967460		
The Presidents of Mount Rushmore	2	9781292196015		
Round the World in Eighty Days	2	9781447967477		
The Secret Garden	2	9781447967484		
Sharks	2	9781292196022		
Stories of Other Worlds	2	9781447967491		
Water for Life	2	9781292121499		
Wonders of the World	2	9781292110363		
The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn	3	9781447967507		
And Then There Were None	3	9781408231838		
Carmilla	3	9781408261224		
Charles Dickens	3	9781447967521		
The Curious Case of Benjamin Button and Other Stories	3	9781292121505		
Frankenstein	3	9781292121512		
The Horse Whisperer	3	9781447967538		
The Incredible Journey	3	9781292196039		
Japanese Ghost Stories	3	9781292110370		
Mysteries of the Unexplained	3	9781292110387		
The Olympics	3	9781408264072		
The Pearl	3	9781447967552		
Stories of Courage	3	9781447967606		
Sweeney Todd	3	9781447967613		
Titanic!	3	9781447967620		
The Young King and Other Stories	3	9781447967644		
About a Boy	4	9781447967668		
Bleak House	4	9781408231180		
The Confession	4	9781292196046		
Crime Story Collection	4	9781447967682		
Leonardo da Vinci	4	9781447967712		
The Maltese Falcon	4	9781408264089		
Nicholas Nickleby	4	9781447967729		
The Odyssey	4	9781292140520		
Oliver Twist	4	9781292098661		
The Street Lawyer	4	9781447967767		
Three Great Plays of Shakespeare	4	9781292196053		

Pearson English Readers

CORRELATION INFORMATION				
Level	CEFR	GSE	Cambridge	PTE - Young Learners and General
Easy Start	A1 - A2	23 - 33	Movers	First Words
1	A1 - A2+	29 - 38	Movers/ Flyers	Springboard
2	A2 - A2+	32 - 42	Flyers/ Key for Schools	Quickmarch
3	A2+ - B1	37 - 50	Preliminary for Schools	Breakthrough
4	B1 - B2	46 - 60		Level 2
5	B1+ - B2+	54 - 72		Level 3
6	B2 - C1	64 - 83		Level 4

MARVEL	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN Book + MP3	
Marvel's The Avengers	2	9781292205687	9781292208169	
Marvel's Avengers: Age of Ultron	3	9781292205694	9781292239521	
Marvel's Captain America: Civil War	3	9781292205915	9781292208190	
Marvel's Thor	3	9781292205991	9781292208206	
Marvel's Guardians of the Galaxy	4	9781292206288	9781292208220	
Marvel's Guardians of the Galaxy vol. 2	4	9781292206295	9781292240756	

BBC DOCTOR WHO	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN Book + MP3	
Doctor Who: The Girl Who Died	2	9781292206134	9781292208213	
Doctor Who: Robot of Sherwood	2	9781292205656	9781292230610	
Doctor Who: Mummy on the Orient Express	3	9781292205830	9781292208183	
Doctor Who: Flatline	3	9781292206158	9781292208176	
Doctor Who: Face the Raven	3	9781292206196	9781292230641	
Doctor Who: The Woman Who Lived	3	9781292205892	9781292230665	

Classic, Contemporary & Original Stories	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN Book + MP3	
Between Two Worlds	ES	9781405869430	9781405880534 (CD)	
The Big Bag Mistake	ES	9781405876704	9781405880541 (CD)	
Billy and the Queen	ES	9781405869447	9781405880558 (CD)	
Dino's Day in London	ES	9781405869454	9781405880565 (CD)	
The Fireboy	ES	9781405869577	9781405880572 (CD)	
Flying Home	ES	9781405869461	9781405880589 (CD)	
Hannah and the Hurricane	ES	9781405869478	9781405880596 (CD)	
The Last Photo	ES	9781405869591	9781405880602 (CD)	
The Leopard and the Lighthouse	ES	9781405869669	9781405880619 (CD)	
Lucky Break	ES	9781405876711	9781405880626 (CD)	
Maisie and the Dolphin	ES	9781405869546	9781405880633 (CD)	
Marcel and the Mona Lisa	ES	9781405869553	9781405880640 (CD)	
Marcel and the White Star	ES	9781405869560	9781405880657 (CD)	
A New Zealand Adventure	ES	9781405882774	9781405880664 (CD)	
The Pearl Girl	ES	9781405867832	9781405885539 (CD)	
Pete and The Pirates	ES	9781408221167	9781408232156 (CD)	
San Francisco Story	ES	9781408231746	9781408261323 (CD)	
Simon and the Spy	ES	9781405869614	9781405880671 (CD)	
Tinker's Farm	ES	9781405869676	9781405880688 (CD)	
Tinker's Island	ES	9781405869683	9781405880695 (CD)	
The Troy Stone	ES	9781405869584	9781405880718 (CD)	
The White Oryx	ES	9781405876728	9781405880725 (CD)	
Who Wants to be a Star?	ES	9781405869607	9781405880732 (CD)	
Twenty Thousand Leagues Under the Sea	1	9781405842761	9781405877992 (CD)	
The Adventures of Tom Sawyer	1	9781405842778	9781405878005 (CD)	
Ali and His Camera	1	9781405876667	9781405878012 (CD)	
The Battle of Newton Road	1	9781405876940	9781405878029 (CD)	
Daniel Radcliffe	1	9781405867658	9781405885447 (CD)	
David Beckham	1	9781405881494	9781405878036 (CD)	
The Gift of the Magi & Other Stories	1	9781405842785	9781405878043 (CD)	
Girl Meets Boy	1	9781405869713	9781405878050 (CD)	
The House of the Seven Gables	1	9781405842792	9781405878067 (CD)	
Karen and Artist	1	9781405876674	9781405878081 (CD)	
Lisa in London	1	9781405876964	9781405878098 (CD)	
Marcel and the Shakespeare Letters	1	9781405876735	9781405878111 (CD)	
Marcel Goes to Hollywood	1	9781405876742	9781405878104 (CD)	
Michael Jordan	1	9781405881517	9781405878128 (CD)	
Mike's Lucky Day	1	9781405876957	9781405878135 (CD)	
The Missing Coins	1	9781405876681	9781405878142 (CD)	
Mother Teresa	1	9781405881524	9781405878159 (CD)	
Muhammad Ali	1	9781405881531	9781405878166 (CD)	
Pelé	1	9781405876926	9781405878173 (CD)	
Rip Van Winkle and The Legend of Sleepy Hollow	1	9781405842808	9781405878180 (CD)	
Run For Your Life	1	9781405869706	9781405878197 (CD)	
Sadie's Big Day at the Office	1	9781408291313	9781447961574 (CD)	
Six Sketches	1	9781405876698	9781405878203 (CD)	
Speed Queens	1	9781408221020	9781408232088 (CD)	
Surfer!	1	9781405869690	9781405878210 (CD)	
William Tell	1	9781408231555	9781408261255	
Alice in Wonderland	2	9781405855358	9781408277997	
The Amazon Rainforest	2	9781405881548	9781408284896	
American Life	2	9781405881555	9781408284902	
Audrey Hepburn	2	9781405876988	9781408284926	
Babe-Sheep Pig	2	9781405869744	9781408284940	
Barack Obama	2	9781408231654	9781408261262	
Black Beauty	2	9781405842815	9781408278000	
A Christmas Carol	2	9781405842822	9781408278017	
Dragonheart	2	9781405881586	9781408284971 (CD)	
Extreme Sports	2	9781405881593	9781408284988	
Five Famous Fairy Tales	2	9781405842839	9781408278024	
Five Plays for Today	2	9781408221044	9781408284995	
Gandhi	2	9781405876933	9781408285022	
The Ghost of Genny Castle	2	9781405869539	9781408285039	
Gulliver's Travels	2	9781405842846	9781408278031	
Heidi	2	9781405842853	9781408278048	
The Importance of Being Earnest	2	9781405892032	9781408278048	
The Jungle Book	2	9781405842860	9781408278062	
Kidnapped	2	9781405855372	9781408278079	
King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table	2	9781405855327	9781408291795	
The Lady in the Lake	2	9781405869751	9781408285077	
The Last of the Mohicans	2	9781405842877	9781408278086	
London	2	9781405881647	9781408285084	

Classic, Contemporary & Original Stories	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN Book + MP3	
Lost In New York	2	9781405876971	9781408285107	
Lost Love and Other Stories	2	9781405881654	9781408285091	
Marley & Me	2	9781408263761	9781408263914	
Moby Dick	2	9781405881661	9781408278093	
Moonfleet	2	9781405842884	9781408278109	
Mr. Bean in Town	2	9781405881678	9781408285121	
The Mysterious Island	2	9781405842891	9781408278116	
Of Mice and Men	2	9781405855365	9781408285152	
Persuasion	2	9781405869492	9781408278123	
Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Black Pearl	2	9781405881708	9781408289471	
The Prince and the Pauper	2	9781405842907	9781408278130	
Project Omega	2	9781405881715	9781408285169	
The Railway Children	2	9781405869645	9781408278147	
Robinson Crusoe	2	9781405855334	9781408278154	
Robin Hood	2	9781405842914	9781408289488	
The Room in the Tower and Other Ghost Stories	2	9781405869621	9781408285176	
The Scarlet Letter	2	9781405855341	9781408278161	
Simply Suspense	2	9781405869485	9781408285183	
Stranger Than Fiction: Urban Myths	2	9781405869775	9781408285190	
Tales from the Arabian Nights	2	9781405855396	9781408278178	
Tales from Hans Anderson	2	9781405855402	9781408278185	
The Three Musketeers	2	9781405855310	9781408285206	
Treasure Island	2	9781405869638	9781408285213	
Three Short Stories of Sherlock Holmes	2	9781405855433	9781408277980	
Voyages of Sinbad the Sailor	2	9781405855426	9781408289495	
Walkabout	2	9781405881722	9781408285220	
The Wave	2	9781405869652		
White Fang	2	9781405855389	9781408285244	
The Wind in the Willows	2	9781405855419	9781408278192	
Amistad	3	9781405881746	9781447958369	
The Beatles	3	9781405881753	9781447925354	
Becoming Jane	3	9781405867672	9781447925361	
Billy Elliot	3	9781405881760	9781447925378	
The Black Cat and Other Stories	3	9781405876629	9781447925385	
Braveheart	3	9781405881777	9781292099347	
Canterbury Tales	3	9781405862325	9781447925408	
The Cellist of Sarajevo	3	9781408291375	9781447938071	
The Climb	3	9781405881791	9781447925415	
The Count of Monte Cristo	3	9781405881807	9781447925422	
Dangerous Game	3	9781405881814	9781447925439	
David Copperfield	3	9781405862400	9781447925453	
Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde	3	9781405855457	9781447925460	
Dracula	3	9781405855440	9781447925477	
Emil and the Detectives	3	9781405862318	9781447925484	
The Fall of the House of Usher	3	9781405862356	9781447925491	
Five One-Act Plays	3	9781405881821	9781447925507	
Food for Thought	3	9781405881838	9781447925514	
Forrest Gump	3	9781405876759	9781292113487	
The Fugitive	3	9781405876919	9781405879040	
Ghost in the Guitar	3	9781405881845	9781447925521	
Grey Owl	3	9781405881852	9781447925538	
Hamlet	3	9781405881869	9781447925545	
A History of Britain	3	9781405881876	9781447925552	
How to be Alien	3	9781405881883	9781447925569	
The Hunchback of Notre-Dame	3	9781405855501	9781447925576	
An Ideal Husband	3	9781405862363	9781447925347	
The Island of Dr. Moreau	3	9781405881906	9781447925590	
Jane Eyre	3	9781405876636	9781447925606	
Jim Smiley and his Jumping Frog and Other Stories	3	9781405862394	9781447925613	
King Lear	3	9781405892087	9781447925620	
K's First Case	3	9781405881913	9781447925637	
The Last King of Scotland	3	9781408263792	9781408263921	
Leaving Microsoft	3	9781408231715	9781408261286	
Madame Doubtfire	3	9781405881920		
Martin Luther King	3	9781405881944	9781447925651	
A Midsummer Night's Dream	3	9781405862387	9781447925675	
My Fair Lady	3	9781405881951	9781447925682	
New York	3	9781405881975	9781447925699	
The No. 1 Ladies' Detective Agency	3	9781405881982	9781447925705	
Notting Hill	3	9781405881999	9781447925712	
Noughts and Crosses	3	9781408231623	9781408261293	
Othello	3	9781405867719	9781447925729	

Classic, Contemporary & Original Stories	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN Book + MP3	
Pirates of the Caribbean 2: Dead Man's Chest	3	9781405867733	9781447925736	
Pirates of the Caribbean 3: World's End	3	9781405892056	9781447925743	
Princess Diana	3	9781405882019	9781447925750	
Psycho	3	9781405876896	9781447925767	
The Return of Sherlock Holmes	3	9781405855471	9781447925774	
The Ring	3	9781405882026	9781447925781	
Romeo and Juliet	3	9781405855464	9781447925798	
A Scandal in Bohemia	3	9781405862332	9781447925804	
Sense and Sensibility	3	9781405882033	9781447925811	
Sherlock Holmes and the Mystery of Boscombe Pool	3	9781405876889	9781447925828	
Stories from Shakespeare	3	9781405855495	9781447925835	
Stories of Survival	3	9781408221068	9781408232101	
The Swiss Family Robinson	3	9781405855488	9781447925842	
The Thirty-nine Steps	3	9781405862349	9781447925859	
The Turn of the Screw	3	9781405882057	9781447925866	
Vanity Fair	3	9781405862370	9781447925873	
1984	4	9781405862417	9781408294222	
Alexander the Great	4	9781405882064	9781408294239	
The Bourne Identity	4	9781408221082	9781408289501	
The Canterville Ghost and Other Stories	4	9781405865128	9781408289518	
Checkmate	4	9781447930600	9781447961581	
The Client	4	9781405882095	9781408294253	
Detective Work	4	9781405882118	9781408294260	
The Diary of a Young Girl	4	9781405882125	9781408294277	
Doctor Faustus	4	9781405867757	9781408294291	
The Doll's House and Other Stories	4	9781405882132	9781408294284	
Emma	4	9781405882149	9781408289532	
Evening Class	4	9781405882156	9781408289549	
Falling Leaves	4	9781405882163	9781408294307	
Famous Women in Business	4	9781405882354	9781408289587	
Gladiator	4	9781405882187	9781447934912	
The Go-Between	4	9781405862448	9781408294321	
Gone with the Wind Part 1	4	9781405882200		
Gone with the Wind Part 2	4	9781405882217		
The House of Stairs	4	9781405882224	9781405879620	
Inventions that Changed the World	4	9781405882231	9781408289600	
King Solomon's Mines	4	9781405865135	9781408294338	
Knife Edge	4	9781408291382	9781447938088	
The Locked Room and Other Stories	4	9781405882248	9781447927839	
Lorna Doone	4	9781405865142	9781408294352	
Love Actually	4	9781405882262	9781408294376	
Macbeth	4	9781405862431	9781408289556	
The Merchant of Venice	4	9781405882279	9781408289563	
The Mirror Crack'd from Side to Side	4	9781408231685	9781408261309	
The Mosquito Coast	4	9781405876643	9781408294383	
On The Beach	4	9781405882286	9781408294406	
Shakespeare - His Life and Plays	4	9781405882316	9781408294413	
Seven	4	9781405882309	9781405879743	
Strangers on a Train	4	9781405882323	9781408294420	
Teacher Man	4	9781405882330	9781408294437	
Tears of the Giraffe	4	9781405867771	9781408294444	
Three Adventures of Sherlock Holmes	4	9781405862424	9781408294468	
The Time Machine	4	9781405882347	9781408294475	
Unbowed	4	9781408263822		
2001: A Space Odyssey	5	9781405882361	9781408276563	
The Body	5	9781405882378	9781292290829	
The Bourne Supremacy	5	9781408231708	9781408261316	
The Brethren	5	9781405882385	9781408276266	
British and American Short Stories	5	9781405882392	9781408276273	
The Citadel	5	9781405882408	9781408276280	
Cold Mountain	5	9781405882415	9781408276297	
Dr Zhivago	5	9781405882422	9781408276310	
The Firm	5	9781405882439	9781408276327	
The Five People You Meet in Heaven	5	9781408263877	9781408263945	
Four Weddings and a Funeral	5	9781405882446	9781408276334	
The Grapes of Wrath	5	9781405862516	9781408276341	
The Great Gatsby	5	9781405865173	9781408276358	
Heart of Darkness	5	9781405882453	9781408276365	
The Hound of the Baskervilles	5	9781405862486	9781408276372	
The Invisible Man	5	9781405862509	9781408276389	
Jamaica Inn	5	9781405862578	9781408276396	
Jane Eyre	5	9781405865166	9781408276402	

Classic, Contemporary & Original Stories	Level	ISBN Book	ISBN Book + MP3	
The Mayor Of Casterbridge	5	9781405862493	9781408276419	
Middlemarch	5	9781408291405	9781447938095	
More Tales from Shakespeare	5	9781405862530	9781408276426	
A Murder is Announced	5	9781408221129	9781408232125	
On the Road	5	9781405882460	9781408276433	
Outstanding Stories	5	9781405865197	9781408276440	
The Partner	5	9781405882477	9781408276457	
The Pelican Brief	5	9781405882484	9781408276464	
The Phantom of the Opera	5	9781405865159	9781408276471	
Pride and Prejudice	5	9781405862462	9781408276488	
The Prisoner of Zenda	5	9781405865203	9781408276495	
The Rainmaker	5	9781405882491	9781408276501	
Rebecca	5	9781405862479	9781408276518	
Round the World in Eighty Days	5	9781405865180	9781408276532	
Sherlock Holmes Short Stories	5	9781405865234	9781408276549	
The Story of the Internet	5	9781405882521	9781408276587	
The Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde	5	9781405862455	9781408276594	
A Tale of Two Cities	5	9781405862561	9781408276600	
Tales from Shakespeare	5	9781405865227	9781408276631	
Tales of Mystery and Imagination	5	9781405862547	9781408276624	
Taste and Other Tales	5	9781405882545	9781408276648	
A Time to Kill	5	9781405882552	9781408276655	
The War of the Worlds	5	9781405865241	9781408276662	
World Folktales	5	9781405862523	9781408289594	
Wuthering Heights	5	9781405865210	9781408276723	
Animal Farm	6	9781292231280	9781292243221	
Anna Karenina	6	9781405865296	9781408274187	
The Beach	6	9781405882576	9781408274194	
The Bourne Ultimatum	6	9781408263884	9781408263952	
Brave New World	6	9781405882583	9781408274354	
Captain Corelli's Mandolin	6	9781405882606	9781408274361	
The Chamber	6	9781405882613	9781408274378	
Crime and Punishment	6	9781405882620	9781408274385	
Cry, the Beloved Country	6	9781405882637	9781408274200	
East of Eden	6	9781405865265	9781408274224	
Great Expectations	6	9781405865289	9781408274231	
I Know Why the Caged Bird Sings	6	9781405882651	9781408274248	
The King of Torts	6	9781408221143	9781408232132	
Madame Bovary	6	9781405865319	9781408274262	
Man from the South and Other Stories	6	9781405882668	9781408274293	
Memoirs of a Geisha	6	9781405882675		
Les Misérables	6	9781405865272	9781408274255	
Misery	6	9781405876650	9781292290836	
The Moonstone	6	9781405882682	9781408274279	
North and South	6	9781405867818	9781408274309	
Northanger Abbey	6	9781408221105	9781408232149	
Oliver Twist	6	9781405865258	9781408274286	
Saving Private Ryan	6	9781405882712	9781408274415	
Snow Falling on Cedars	6	9781405882736	9781292140537	
The Testament	6	9781405882743		
The Woman in White	6	9781405882767	9781408274408	

FOR TEACHERS

Please place your order with a bookseller or school supplier. The Pearson representative in your country will be able to tell you the local prices and give advice on ordering.

FOR BOOKSELLERS

Please contact your local Pearson office or distributor for advice or assistance. If you have difficulty reaching your local office, or if your country is not listed, please contact Pearson Customer Services in the UK.

**NO COPYING, SINGLE OR MULTIPLE, OF RECORDINGS IS PERMITTED.**

The law allows for a reader to make a single copy of part of a book for purposes of private study. It does not allow the copying of entire books or the making of multiple copies of extracts.

Under no circumstances may schools photocopy materials for use in self-access centers, unless they have registered with CLA or an associated licensing agency and allow/use photocopying strictly in accordance with their regulations. If a school wishes to have multiple copies of a part of a book in a self-access center, then it must purchase the necessary number of printed books. There is no formal objection to schools physically cutting printed texts into parts and reassembling them in a way that seems appropriate, providing the books or parts of books are not then resold. It is not, however, a practice we would recommend.

In the case of audio recordings, it is permissible for a school to make a copy of an audio CD or file, keeping the original as a back-up. Only one copy may exist at any one time. As an example, a school may copy different parts of an original audio recording onto several CDs, providing that no part of the original exists in more than one copy at any one time. Therefore, if a school wishes to have three copies of one part of an audio recordings, it must have three originals.

All the information contained in this catalog is correct at the time of going to press (November 2018) and is subject to change without prior notice.

Where no CD-ROM specifications are given, please contact your local Pearson office.

For further information on English Language Teaching materials, visit our online catalog english.com

For ESL American English Pearson titles contact your local Pearson office
or: Pearson, 221 River Street, Hoboken, New Jersey 07030, USA, or visit pearsoneltusa.com

For a full list of Pearson English Readers titles, please visit the dedicated website:
readers.english.com

For a full list of Linguistic titles, please visit
pearsoned.co.uk/linguistics

PEARSON CUSTOMER SERVICES:**UK CUSTOMERS:**

+44 (0) 845 313 6666
E: General enquiries
customersolutions@pearson.com
E: myorders@pearson.com

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS:

Services: +44 (0) 1279 623 925
E: icsorders@pearson.com

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMER SERVICES:

PUBNET: SAN 2002175
T: 877-202-4572
F: 800-445-6991
E: english@pearson.com
MAIL: Pearson Order Department, P.O. Box 6820, Chandler, AZ 85246

AFRICA

Pearson Education Africa Customer Services
4th Floor, Auto Atlantic Building
Cnr of Hertzog Boulevard and Heerengracht Boulevard
T: +27 21 532 6000
E: pearsonafrica.ce@pearson.com
E: fiona.macgregor@pearson.com
E: lauren.piedt@pearson.com

ALBANIA

UEGEN shpk
Rruga Vaso Pasha P 7/1 kati III, Tirana
Albania
T: +355 42 272858
T: +355 664040950
E: uegeni@gmail.com

ALGERIA

Kouchkar Livres
Villa N° 30, Dar el Alia Bouzaréah
Algiers,
Algeria
T/F: +213 021 93 66 70
E: Contact@kouchkar-livres.com

ANGOLA

Pearson
P.O. Box 396, Cape Town 8000,
Cnr Forest Drive & Logan Way,
Pinelands 7405, South Africa
T: +27 (0) 21 532 6000 (Ask for Pearson Education Africa)
F: +27 (0) 21 532 2302
E: guillaume.dalmasso@pearson.com

ARGENTINA

Pearson Education
Humboldt 1509, 6th floor C1414CTM,
Buenos Aires
T: +54 0810 3453131

ARMENIA

Manmar CJSC PH
9 Gh. Parpetsy str.
0002 Yerevan
Republic of Armenia
T: +37410 537982/537983
F: +37410 537991
E: manmar@arminco.com
manmar.am

AUSTRALIA

Pearson Australia
707 Collins St, Melbourne VIC 3008
T: +61 1800 181 190
E: elt@pearson.com.au
pearson.com.au/elt

AUSTRIA

Pearson Deutschland GmbH,
Lillenthalstraße 2, 85399 Hallbergmoos
T: +43 699 19 28 0120
E: info@pearsonelt.at
pearsonELT.at

AZERBAIJAN

Oxbridge Educational Services
88 Shamil Azizbeyov Street
Baku, Azerbaijan AZ1009
T: +994 12 505 67 88
E: rufat.abdullayev@oxbridgedu.org.uk
oxbridgedu.org.uk
oxbridgedu.az

BAHAMAS

Pearson Caribbean
326 Twynam Heights
Box EE15297
Nassau, Bahamas
T: 1 (242) 432 2843
E: dwayne.lockhart@pearson.com
pearson.com

BAHRAIN

Pearson Education
Hemani Naran, Regional Development
Manager, ELT, Gulf & Levant
E: Hemani.Naran@pearson.com

Arab Gulf Education
Office No 302, Third Floor Al Hilal
Bank Bldg. Al Nahda Road, Al Qusais
2, Dubai,
United Arab Emirates
T: +971 4 2204007
F: +971 4 2204011
E: nancy.trad@arabgulffeducation.com

Mecon (Middle East Consultancy)
P.O.Box 15402, Adliya, Bahrain
T: +973 17714289
F: +973 17713860
E: mecon@batelco.com.bh

The Bookcase
P.O.Box 31084, Manama Bahrain
T.: +973 17690566
F: +973 17690891
E: bookcase@batelco.co.bh

Growmore General Trading Co.
P.O. Box 251, Safat 13003, Kuwait
Tel.: +965 24338784 / 24316761
Fax: +965 24330451
E: books@growmorebooks.com

BELARUS

Lexis Co. Ltd, P.O. Box 507
220050 Minsk
T/F: +375 172 100329
E: lexis_by@tut.by
lexis.by

BELGIUM

Pearson Benelux
Gatwickstraat 1
1043 GK Amsterdam
T: 31 (0) 20 575 5800
E: elt.service@pearson.com
pearson.com/be

BOLIVIA

Pearson Bolivia
Calle Rio de la Plata 152 Piso 5,
San Isidro, Lima, Perú
T: +51 1 4372010
E: pearsononline@pearson.com
pearsonenespanol/bolivia

BOSNIA & HERZEGOVINA

Buybook d.o.o.
Radiceva 4, 71000 Sarajevo
T: +387 (0) 33 550 495
E: info@buybook.ba
buybook.ba

BOTSWANA

Pearson Botswana
Plot 14386, New Lobatse Road
West Industrial Site, Gaborone,
Botswana
T: +267 392 2969
F: +267 392 2682
E: joe.chalashika@pearson.com
E: kealeboga.adam@pearson.com

BRAZIL

São Paulo-SP
Unidade Santa Marina
Av. Santa Marina, 1193-Água Branca

Campinas-SP
Unidade Unique Village Offices
Av. João Scarpato Netto, 84
Pearson Brazil Customer Service

Teachers and individuals
T: +55 (19) 3743-5525
E: professoraluno.atendimento@pearson.com

Bookstores and distributors
T: +55 (19) 3743-2155
E: dplivreiros.atendimento@pearson.com

Schools
T: +55 (19) 3743-2060
E: escolas.atendimento@pearson.com

BRUNEI

T: +65 63199 333
E: sgcs.orders@pearson.com

BULGARIA

S.A.N. PRO Ltd (Agent)
30 Yankul Vojvoda Str. Entr A2,
9000 Varna
T: + 359 52 600 516
F: + 359 52 655 504
E: promotion@longman-bulgaria.com
longman-bulgaria.com

Longman Showroom
S.A.N. PRO Ltd,
13 Vrabcha Str, 1000 Sofia
T: + 359 2 981 0725
T/F: + 359 2 980 5093
E: longman.showroom@mbx.contact.bg
longman-bulgaria.com

CAMBODIA

T: +65 63199 333
E: cambodia.support@pearson.com

CAMEROON

Faison Education
PO Box 30749
Yaoundé
Cameroon
T: 237 22003985/237 77770660
E: anthony.faison@camnet.cm

CANADA

Pearson ELT Canada
1611 Crémazie Boulevard East,
10th Floor, Montréal, Québec H2M 2P2
T: +1 800 263 3678
E: info@pearsonelt.ca

CARIBBEAN

Dwayne Lockhart
Caribbean Regional Development
Manager
326 Twynam Heights
Box EE15297, Nassau, Bahamas
T: 1 (242) 364 9067
M: 1 (242) 432 2843

CHILE

Pearson Educación de Chile Ltda
Av. Vitacura 5950-Comuna de
Vitacura-Santiago de Chile
T: +56 2 2611 9380
E: atencionclientes@pearson.com

CHINA (PR)

Pearson Beijing
Suite 1208, Tower D,
Beijing Global Trade Centre
36 North Third Ring Road
East Dongcheng District,
Beijing, China 100013
T: +86 10 5735 5000
E: cscn@pearson.com
pearson.com.cn

Pearson Shanghai

Suite 205, Tower C,
Shanghai Film Plaza,
No.595 North Caoxi Road,
Xuhui District,
Shanghai 200030, China
T: +86 21 5178 2666
E: cscn@pearson.com
pearson.com

Pearson Guangzhou

Suite 1219, Tower A, Phase 1,
GT Land Plaza,
No.85 Huacheng Avenue,
Tianhe District,
Guangzhou 510623, China
T: +86 20 2801 7198
E: cscn@pearson.com
pearson.com

COLOMBIA

Pearson Colombia
Carrera 7 No. 156-68
Edificio North Point III Piso 26, Bogota
T: + 57 (1) 294 08 00
M: + 57 315 363 1582
E: pearson.colombia@pearson.com

COSTA RICA

Barrio Dent, Condominio Latitud Dent,
diagonal al Mall San Pedro
2 Piso, Oficina 203
San José, Costa Rica
T: +(506) 2283-3593
E: rebecca.soto@pearson.com
pearsoneducacion.net

CROATIA

Naklada Ljevak Školski Odjel
Kopačevski put 1c, 10000 Zagreb,
Croatia
E: vlado.resnik@naklada-ljevak.hr
Mob: +385 (0)91 4930 002
T: +385 (0)1 3887 789
F: +385 (0)1 3887 961
ljevak.hr

CYPRUS

Char.J.Philippides & Son Ltd
50 Kennedy Avenue 1076 Nicosia
T: + 357 22879222
F: + 357 22666972
E: chrisphil@cablenet.com.cy

CZECH REPUBLIC

Euromedia Group, a.s.
Nádražní 896/30, 150 00 Praha 5,
Czech Republic
T: + 420 266 712 414
E: objednavky@venturesbooks.com
venturesbooks.cz

DRC

Puseletso Lesaohana
P.O. Box 396,
Cape Town 8000,
4th Floor, Auto Atlantic Building
Cnr of Hertzog Boulevard and
Heerengracht Boulevard
South Africa
T: 27 (0) 21 532 6000
(Ask for Pearson Education Africa)
E: puseletso.lesaohana@pearson.com

ECUADOR

Pearson Ecuador
Andalucia y Cordero E12 35 Edificio
CYEDE Oficina 11 La Floresta -Quito
T: +593 (9) 92 399 648
E: pearsonline@pearson.com
pearsonenespanol.com/ecuador

EGYPT

Pearson Egypt
9, Rashdan Street, Mesaha Square
Dokki, Cairo, Egypt
T: + 2 02 33385624
E: egypt.team@pearson.com

Sphinx Publishing Company
3 Shawarby Street, Appt 305, Cairo
T: + 202 2392 4616
F: + 202 2391 8002
E: sphinx@link.net

ESTONIA

Pearson Central Europe
Representative office for the Baltics
Lacplesa 87, Room 310
Riga LV-1011
Tel/F: + 371 67285454
Mob: + 371 2651 4047
E: iveta.vitola@pearson.com

ETHIOPIA

Shama Plc
BeDesta Building, In front Of
Dembel City Centre, Behind the Oil
Libya Petrol Station, Africa Avenue
P.O. Box 57, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
T: + 251 115 54 52 90
F: + 251 115 54 55 84
E: gbagersh@shamaethiopia.com

FINLAND

Pearson Finland
Regional Sales Manager ELT Nordics
Jenny Hafell
E: jenny.hafell@pearson.com
M: 00 47 95295206

FRANCE

Pearson France
Immeuble Terra Nova II
74 rue de Lagny
5e étage droite
93100 Montreuil
France
T: 01 43 62 31 00
F: 01 43 62 30 80
E: ELT.france@pearson.com

GAMBIA

Distributor
Frank Segbawu
T: + 23202113117
E: franksegbawu@yahoo.com

GEORGIA

English Book in Georgia
Nestan Darejani Street 1, 3m/r,
Didi digomi, Tbilisi, Georgia
T: +995 322 00 12 44
T: +995 322 00 12 42
E: englishbookteam@englishbook.ge

GERMANY

Pearson Deutschland GmbH
Lilienthalstraße 2, 85399 Hallbergmoos
T: +49 811 60004 443
F: +49 811 60004 440
E: info@pearsonelt.de
pearsonelt.de

GHANA

NNF Esquire
49 Atta Ashong St
TDC Estates, Community 22
Tema, Ghana
T: 233 202 113 117
E: nnfstareducation@gmail.com

York Press
386 Apple Street, Off Sunflower Road,
New Nungua, East Legon
Accra, Ghana
T: 233540123635
E: clara.anumel@york-press.com

GREECE

Pearson Head Office
4 Zalogou Str. & Mesogeion Avenue
15343, Agia Paraskevi, Athens
T: +357 25 737 329
E: pq.s.internationaleo@pearson.com

York Press office
Representative of Pearson ELT and
Higher Education Portfolio
2 Aetideon Str. & 224 Mesogion Av.
15561 Chologos, Athens
T: 210 9373 170
F: 210 9373 199
E: info@york-press.gr
york-press.gr

GUAM

T: +65 63199 333
E: sgcs.orders@pearson.com

GUATEMALA

Pearson Guatemala
3a. Avenida 13-78 zona 10,
Edificio Citi Tower,
Piso 8, Oficina 17, Guatemala
T: (502) 5208-3289
E: centralamerica.pearson.com
pearsoneducacion.net

GUYANA

Horizon Bookshop
41B Third Street, P.O. Box 10551
Georgetown
T: + 592 22 76947
F: + 592 22 76947
E: bboodhool@yahoo.com

HONDURAS

Pearson Honduras
Linda Lopez
Tegucigalpa, Honduras
T: (504) 9460-9066
E: linda.lopez@pearson.com
pearsoneducacion.net

Carolina Suárez
San Pedro Sula. Honduras
T: (504) 9487-8993
E: carolina.suarez@pearson.com
pearsoneducacion.net

HONG KONG

Pearson Hong Kong
28/F, 1063 King's Road,
Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
T: +852 3181 0123
F: +852 8956 6860
E: hkcs@pearson.com
pearson.com.hk

HUNGARY

Libra Books
1085 Budapest, Kölcsey u. 2.
T: 1/483-0659
F: 1/267-5777
E: info@librabooks.hu
nyelvkonyvbolt.hu

ICELAND

Pearson Iceland
Regional Sales Manager ELT Nordics
Jenny Hafell
E: jenny.hafell@pearson.com
M: 00 47 95295206

INDIA

Pearson India
Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd.
15th Floor, World Trade Tower
Plot: C-01, Sector 16, Noida 201301
Uttar Pradesh
T: 91 9810669678/91 (120) 4306 500
E: krishnendu.dutta@pearson.com

INDONESIA

Indonesia Representative Office
Kompleks Business Park Kebon Jeruk
Blok I/10 Jl. Raya Meruya Ilir No. 88
Jakarta Barat 11620
T: + 62-21 5890 8219
F: + 62-21 5890 8210
E: enquiry@pearson.com

IRAN

Pearson
306 Arjaan Business Tower
Dubai Media City
PO Box 500598
Dubai, UAE
T: +971 4 4577300
E: enquiries.middleeast@pearson.com

IRAQ

Pearson Education
Natasha Arain
Regional Manager, ELT,
Gulf and Levant Partner Markets
E: natasha.arain@pearson.com

Dar Khalil
Ainkawa, Kariz 240 / 2 / 664, Near Mar
Qardakh School, Erbil - Kurdistan
T: +964 750 721 7432
E: milad.nassif@sayegh1944.com

Librairie du Liban Publishers
Zayouna, Hay Al Muthana, Mahalat
710, Street
20, Bldg. 233, Baghdad, Iraq
T: +964 079 03 730 354 / 00964 077
02 932 421
E: nelly.ibrahim@ldlp.com

ISRAEL / PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY

ABE-IPS Sp. z o.o.
ul. Grzybowska 37A
00-855 Warszawa
T: +48 22 654 06 75 (ext: 60)
F: +48 22 652 07 67
E: info@abe.pl
facebook.com/ABEIPS

Probook
Sonol Tower, 52 Menachem Begin Rd
67137 TEL AVIV, Israel
T: +(972) 03 5257999
E: info@probook.co.il
probook.co.il

Dandis Bookshop
PO Box 631, Al Haras Street
Hebron, Palestine
T: +(970) 595 858 784
E: Sales@dandis.ps
dandis.ps

ITALY

Pearson Italia
Via Archimede 51, 20129 Milan
T: + 39 02 74823 1
F: + 39 02 74823 362
E: info@pearson.it
pearson.it

JAMAICA

Carlong Publishers (Caribbean) Ltd.
33 Second Street, Newport West
Kingston 13, Jamaica
T: + 876 923 7019
F: + 876 923 7003
E: dwayne.lockhart@pearson.com

JAPAN

Customer Support
Pearson Japan K.K.
3F Sarugaku-cho SS Building
1-5-15, Sarugaku-cho, Chiyoda-ku,
Tokyo 101-0064
T: 81-3-5281-8557
E: elt.jp@pearson.com
pearson.co.jp/en

JORDAN

Pearson Education
Hemani Naran, Regional
Development Manager, ELT,
Gulf and Levant Partner Markets
E: Hemani.naran@pearson.com

Petra International Publishers
155 Al Jameiah Street
PO Box 6587
Amman 11118
T: + 96 26 5694930 / 4931
F: + 962 (0) 65685819
E: may.shaqareq@sayegh1944.com

KAZAKHSTAN

Alraming Co Ltd
Kabanbay batuyr str.140a
050012 Almaty
T: +7 (727) 258 23 61
F: +7 (727) 309 22 77
E: alraming@mail.ru
alraming.com

InterPress Company
89 Baitursynov Street
Corner of Shevchenko Street
050012 Almaty, Kazakhstan
T: +7 (727) 258 55 54
T: +7 (727) 258 88 08
F: +7 727 272 2828
E: book@interpress.kz
interpress.kz

KENYA

Text Book Centre
PO Box 47540
Nairobi
Kenya 000100
T: 254 72 256 0580 / 254 73 369 9991
E: customerservice@tbc.co.ke
E: sales@tbc.co.ke

KOREA**Pearson Korea**

Shinhan DM Building 7F (Room# 719),
25, Mapo-daero, Mapo-gu,
Seoul, Korea, 04167
ELT: EiDo Hong (+ 82 2 2014 8800)
HED: Seonhyong Kim (+ 82 2 2014 8840)

KUWAIT**Pearson Education**

Hemani Naran, Regional Development
Manager, ELT,
Gulf and Levant Partner Markets
E: Hemani.naran@pearson.com

Growmore General Trading Co.
Ardiya, Kuwait
T: +965 433 8784
F: +965 433 0451
E: books@growmorebooks.com

That Al Salasil Company
T: +965 22467766
T: +965 65573655
E: mark@thatalsalasil.com.kw

Saeed & Samir Bookstore Co.
P.O.Box 5445
Salim Al-Mubarak Street Salmiya,
Kuwait
T: +965 5721168
F: +965 5330613
saeed.samir.bookstore.76@gmail.com

KYRGYSTAN

E: monika.henel-celis@pearson.com

LATVIA**Pearson Central Europe**

Representative office for the Baltics
Lacplesa 87, Room 310
Riga LV-1011 Latvia
T: + 371 67285454
Mob: + 371 2651 4047;
E: iveta.vitola@pearson.com
pearson.lv

SIA "Janis Roze"
Atlasa iela 10, Riga LV-1026
T: + 371 6750 1566
F: + 371 6782 1141
M: + 371 29738710
E: ofiss@jr.lv

LEBANON**Pearson Education**

Natasha Arain, Regional Manager, ELT,
Gulf and Levant Partner Markets
E: natasha.arain@pearson.com

Librairie du Liban Publishers
P.O. Box 11 9232,
Beirut, Lebanon
T: +961 9217944/5/6
F: +961 9217734
E: ldip@ldip.com
W: ldip.com

LESOTHO**Pearson**

PO Box 39
Mazenod 160
T: + 266 223 14254
F: + 266 223 11108
E: demazenodprinting@yahoo.com
E: demazenodprinting@gmail.com

LIBERIA

Star Books (Longman Liberia)
Crown Hill, Monrovia, Liberia
T: +231 886 588 700
E: longmanliberia@gmail.com
E: franksegbawu@yahoo.com

LIBYA

Alresalah Bookshop
PO Box 70
Tripoli, Libya
T: +218 2144 43503
E: alresalahbookshop@yahoo.com

LITHUANIA**Pearson Central Europe**

Representative Office for the Baltics
Lacplesa 87, Room 310,
Riga LV-1011 Latvia
T: + 371 67285454
Mob: + 371 2651 4047
E: iveta.vitola@pearson.com
pearson.lt

LUXEMBOURG**Pearson Benelux**

Gatwickstraat 1,
1043 GK Amsterdam
T: + 31 (0) 20 575 5800
F: + 31 (0) 20 664 5334
E: elt.service@pearson.com
pearson.com/nl

MACAU**Pearson Macau**

Avenida Comercial de Macau, FIT
Centre,
5 Andar, Macau
T: 853 2837 1156
F: +852 2837 1152
E: macauoffice@pearson.com
pearson.com.hk

MACEDONIA

St George
B.C. Paloma Bjanka
st. Dame Gruiev bb.
1000 Skopje
T: +3892 3125280
E: iko_milkov@yahoo.com
stgeorge.mk

MALAWI

Anglia Book Distributors
Chichiri Tradefair Grounds
Stand No. 50
Chichiri, Blantyre 3
T: +265 212 880 778 / 265 1 867 067
E: angliabooks@webmail.mw

MALAYSIA**Pearson Malaysia Sdn Bhd**

Level 1, Tower 2A
Avenue 5, Bangsar South
No 8, Jalan Kerinchi
59200 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
T: +1800806791
E: mycs@pearson.com

MALTA

Audio Visual Centre Ltd, AVC House,
Edgar Bernard Street, Gzira GZR 1701,
Malta
T: +356 21330886
F: +356 21339840
E: info@avc.com.mt

MAURITIUS

Edubooks Co Ltd
Impasse Carosin Street
Royal Road, Eau Coulée
Curepipe
T: +230 670 0660
E: edubooks@orange.mu

MEXICO**Pearson México**

Antonio Dovalí Jaime No. 70, Piso 6,
Torre B
Edificio Corporativo Samara
Col. La Loma Zedec Santa Fe
Deleg. Álvaro Obregón
México, D.F. C.P. 01210
T: + 525 5387 0700
E: soporte@pearson.com

MOLDOVA

SC Biblion SRL
b-d Stefan cel Mare 184,
MD2001 Chisinau
T: (0 22) 23-53-63
E: office@biblion.md
biblion.md

MONGOLIA

IEDC
13F, Erdem Tower,
Sukhbaatar Square,
Ulaanbaatar
E: info@iedc.edu.mn
T: +976-76117500, +976-80804747
www.iedc.edu.mn

World of Language Co. LTD
Baga Toiruu ST-46
Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia
T: (+976) 70110524
E: office@foreignbookinmongolia.com
foreignbookinmongolia.com

MONTENEGRO

Department for Textbooks and
Teaching Aids
Novaka Miloseva 36
81000 Podgorica
T: +382 81230413
F: +382 81230409
E: aleksandraH@zuns.me

MOROCCO

Calliope
Route D'El Jadida, Imm & Appt No 15
20100 Casablanca
T: +212 223 3180
F: + 212 522 25 7427
E: m.bennis@calliope.ma
calliope.ma

Exchanges and Communication
Immeuble Dar Salam
Rue Ibn Jahir, Lot 11
Lottissement Bayrouni
Bourgogne, 20053 Casablanca
T: 00212 522 395 922
F: 00212 522 395 901
E: info@exchanges.co.ma

Librairie Livre Service
46 Av.Allal Ben Abdellah, Rabat
T: + 212 37 72 44 95
F: + 212 37 70 19 63
E: lsr@livreservice.ma

MOZAMBIQUE**Pearson**

Cohencimento Livrarias Avenida 24 de
Julho, 289, Maputo
Moçambique
T: 258 823 047 817
E: pguerreiro@conhecimento.co.mz

NAMIBIA**Pearson Namibia**

Nickel Street, Unit 7, Prosperita
Windhoek, Namibia
T: +264 61 231214
E: thresia.myburgh@pearson.com

NETHERLANDS**Pearson Benelux**

Gatwickstraat 1
1043 GK Amsterdam
T: 31 (0) 20 5755800
E: elt.service@pearson.com
pearson.com/nl

NEW ZEALAND

Edify Ltd
Level 1, 39 Woodside Ave
Northcote 0627
Auckland
orders@edify.co.nz

NICARAGUA**Pearson Nicaragua**

Hispaner, S.A. De la Rotonda Rubén
Dario 1 calle abajo,
1.5 calle al sur,
contiguo restaurante
El Figón Español, Reparto San Juan
Managua, Nicaragua
T: +(505) 8872-0013
E: jaimelara@pearson.com
pearsoneducacion.net

NIGERIA

York Press
8 Secretariat Road (Obafemi Awolowo
Way)
Alausa, Ikeja, Lagos
T: +234 8174672213
E: david.fapohunda@york-press.com

NORDIC REGION**Pearson ELT Nordic Regional Office**

Pearson Sweden AB
Att. Jenny Hafell
Gustavslundsvägen 137, 7 tr.
16751 Bromma
Sweden

Regional Sales Manager ELT Nordics
Jenny Hafell
E: jenny.hafell@pearson.com
M: 00 47 95295206

Customer Services
Liz Coxall
E: liz.coxall@pearson.com
T: 00 44 (0) 1279 623956

NORTH AND WEST AFRICA**Pearson**

E: anna.burton@pearson.com

NORWAY**Pearson Norway**

Regional Sales Manager ELT Nordics
Jenny Hafell
E: jenny.hafell@pearson.com
M: 00 47 95295206

OMAN**Pearson Education**

Hemani Naran, Regional Development
Manager,
ELT, Gulf & Levant
E: Hemani.naran@pearson.com

Modern Education
3rd floor, Office No:31
ONEIC Building next to IBIS hotel
Bawshar, South Al Khuwair, Oman
Mob: +96893956179
E: fadi.lakkis@ldlp.com

Salem Al Rawahi Trading
P.O.Box 491, Ruwi, Postal Code 112,
Sultanate of Oman
T: +968 24490018
F: +968 24495965
E: almahrifa@yahoo.com

Al Manahil Educational Consultancy
P.O.Box 552 Mina Al Fahal P.C.116
Sultanate of Oman
T: + 968 24487707
F: + 968 2448 5757
E: manahil@omantel.net.om

PANAMA**Pearson Panama**

Ciudad Panamá
T: +(507) 6675-7927
E: angelica.valdivieso@pearson.com
pearsoneducacion.net

PARAGUAY**Pearson**

Calle Rio de la Plata 152 Piso 5,
San Isidro, Lima, Perú
T: +51 1 4372010
E: pearsononline@pearson.com
pearsonenespanol/paraguay

PERU-BOLIVIA**Pearson Peru**

Pasaje Martín Olaya 129 oficina 1704
Miraflores, Lima-Peru
T: +51 1 4372010
E: pearsononline@pearson.com
pearsonenespanol/peru

PHILIPPINES

T (Toll Free): 180016510762
E: inquiry.ph@pearson.com

POLAND**Pearson Central Europe Sp. z o.o.**

ul. Szamocka 8, 01-748 Warszawa
T: +48 (22) 128 82 00;
+48 801 504 664
F: (22) 533 15 43
E: office@pearson.com
pearson.pl

Platforma Dystrybucyjna EDU-KSIAŻKA
Sp. z o.o.
ul. Kolejowa 15/17,
01-217 Warszawa
T: +48 22 725 33 18
E: handlowy@edukciazka.pl
edukciazka.pl

PORTUGAL**Pearson**

Ribera del Loira, 16-18 – Bajo B, 28042
Madrid
T: 902 123 503
E: portugal@pearson.com
pearsonELT.com.pt

PUERTO RICO

Pearson Puerto Rico
 Calle 272 Lote 12, 2do. Piso
 Urb. Industrial Country Club
 00983 Carolina, Puerto Rico
 T: + 787 769 4830
 F: + 787 769 6402
 E: pecaribbean@pearsoned.com

QATAR

Michael Hicks
 Office 306,
 Arjaan Business Tower Dubai Media
 City
 PO Box 500598 Dubai UAE
 T: 00971 4 4577300
 F: 00971 4 3678622
 E: michael.hicks@pearson.com

REPÚBLICA DOMINICANA

Pearson República Dominicana
 Santo Domingo,
 República Dominicana
 T: +809-722-7501
 E: risi.ramirez@pearson.com
 pearsoneducacion.net

ROMANIA

S.C. Prems Librexim S.R.L.
 Str. Harmanului, Nr. FN
 Bod, Brasov County, 507015, Romania
 T: + 40 268 547 365
 T: + 40 377 100 933
 E: pearson@okian.ro
 E: contact@okian.ro
 okian.ro

Okian Bookstore Brasov
 Str. Muresenilor, Nr. 1
 500026 Brasov, Romania
 E: pearson@okian.ro
 E: contact@okian.ro
 okian.ro

Okian Bookstore Bucharest
 Str. Vasile Lucaciu,
 Nr. 2 (langa Politia Udriste si Liceul
 Matei Basarab)
 030694 Bucharest, Sector 3, Romania
 T: + 40 21 322 27 77
 T: + 40 728 728 322
 E: bucuresti@okian.ro
 E: pearson@okian.ro
 E: contact@okian.ro
 okian.ro

RUSSIA

Pearson Central Europe
 3, Smolenskaya Square,
 121099, Moscow, Russia
 "Smolensky Passage" Business Centre
 T: +7 495 225 93 49
 E: russia@pearson.com
 pearsonELT.ru

Pearson Central Europe
 191025 Saint-Petersburg,
 Str. Nevski Prospect 55 'A'
 Regus Nevsky Plaza Business Centre
 T: +7 812 313 92 53
 E: pearsonspb@pearson.com
 E: russia@pearson.com
 pearsonELT.ru

Language.Prosveshcheniye
 115184 Moscow,
 ul.Bolshaya Tatarskaya, 7
 T: +7 495 786 25 60/61/63
 E: company@lang-prosv.ru
 lang-prosv.ru

RWANDA & BURUNDI

Lydie Hakizimana
 Drakkar Ltd. Secam Building, Avenue
 du Commerce No:3, P.O. Box: 4435,
 Kigali-Rwanda
 T: + 250 788 312 839
 E: hlydie@gmail.com

SAUDI ARABIA

Pearson Education
 George Lindley
 Al Tawuniyya Towers, Floor 2, North
 Block
 King Fahad Road, Riyadh 11321
 Kingdom of Saudi Arabia
 E: george.lindley@pearson.com

SERBIA

Regional Office:
 Pearson Representative Office
 for SEE
 Antifašistické borbe 21b
 11070 Novi Beograd
 Tel/F: + 381 11 301 88 38
 E: natalija.kocovic@pearson.com
 E: marina.mudrenovic@pearson.com
 pearson.rs

Akronolo doo
 Krušedolska 1b, 11000 Beograd
 T: +381 11 243 40 40
 E: akronolo@mts.rs

SIERRA LEONE

Pearson
 Frank Segbawu
 T: +23202113117
 E: franksegbawu@yahoo.com

SINGAPORE

9 North Buona Vista Drive
 #13-01 The Metropolis Tower One
 Singapore 138588
 E: contactthe@pearson.com
 pearson.sg
 T: +(65) 63199388

SLOVAKIA

Slovak Ventures s.r.o.
 Kasalova 6, 949 01 Nitra
 T: + 421 37 65 202 61
 F: + 421 37 77 201 90
 E: objednavky@venturesbooks.com
 venturesbooks.sk

SLOVENIA

DZS, d.d. Založništvo in trgovina
 Izobraževalno založništvo
 Šolski epicenter, Dalmatinova ulica 2
 1538 Ljubljana
 T: 00 386 (0)1 30 69 839
 F: 00 386 (0)1 30 69 810
 E: epi@dzs.si
 E: Barbara.Glavnik@dzs.si

SOUTH AFRICA

Pearson South Africa
 P.O. Box 396, Cape Town, 8000
 South Africa
 T: + 27 (0) 21 532 6000
 E: customerservices@mml.co.za
 mml.co.za

SOUTHERN AND EAST AFRICA SALES

Pearson Education Africa
 4th Floor, Auto Atlantic Building
 Cnr of Hertzog Boulevard and
 Heerengracht Boulevard
 T: +27 76 831 083 / +27 11 322 8600
 /+27 72 677 5130
 E: puseletso.lesaoana@pearson.com

SPAIN

Pearson
 Ribera del Loira, 16-18 – Bajo B, 28042
 Madrid
 T: 902 123 503
 E: pearsonELT@pearson.com
 pearsonelt.es

SWAZILAND

Websters
 120 Dzeliwe Street, Mbabane,
 Swaziland
 T: +268 2404 2560
 E: thulile.webstersbooks@realnet.co.sz

SWEDEN

Pearson Sweden
 Regional Sales Manager ELT Nordics
 Jenny Hafell
 E: jenny.hafell@pearson.com
 M: 00 47 95295206

SWITZERLAND

Pearson Schweiz AG
 Chollerstrasse 37, 6300 Zug
 Switzerland
 T: + 41 41 747 4747
 F: + 41 41 747 4777
 E: info@pearsonelt.ch
 pearsonELT.ch

SYRIA

Pearson Education
 Natasha Arain, Regional Manager, ELT,
 Gulf and Levant Partner Markets
 E: natasha.arain@pearson.com

Librairie Sayegh
 Habib and Khalil Sayegh Co.
 Diab Bldg (in front of the Parliament)
 Al Salhiyeh Street
 P.O.Box 704, Damascus
 T: +963 11 4412045
 F: +963 11 442 3236
 E: sayeghbk@aloola.sy

TAIWAN

Pearson Taiwan
 M222, 11/F, No.209, Sec. 1. Civic Blvd,
 Datong Dist, Taipei City 10351, Taiwan
 T: +886 (0)2 2181 1683
 F: +886 (0)2 2322 9568
 E: cstw@pearson.com
 pearson.com.tw

TAJIKISTAN

E: monika.henel-celis@pearson.com

TANZANIA

Radar Education Ltd
 Plot 108 Makuyuni Road
 Mikocheni B, Dar es Salaam
 T: + 255 22 278 0551
 F: + 255 22 278 0552
 E: operations@radareducation.com

THAILAND

T (Toll Free): 001800658248
 E: thaigen@Pearson.com

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

Pearson
 E: dwayne.lockhart@pearson.com

TUNISIA

Norsud
 BP 130, 2091 Elmenzah 6, Tunis
 T: + 216 71 827 579
 F: +216 71 827 578
 E: norsud@hexabyte.tn

Maison Du Livre
 Rue Malaga, Rce Mahdi
 2092 Manar 1, Tunis
 T: +216 7187 4031
 E: maisondulivre@planet.tn

Promo Culture
 53 Rue Jawaher Lal Nehrou,
 Montfleury 1008, Tunis
 E: slimjemmal@gnet.tn
 M: +216 7139 0902

TURKEY

Pearson Eğitim Çözümleri Tic. Ltd. Sti.
 Barbaros Bulvarı No:149
 Dr. Orhan Birman Is Merkezi Kat:3
 Gayrettepe Besiktas, Istanbul
 T: + 90 212 288 69 41
 F: + 90 212 267 18 51
 E: pearson.turkey@pearson.com
 tr.pearson.com/tr.html

TURKMENISTAN

E: monika.henel-celis@pearson.com

UGANDA & SOUTH SUDAN

Radar Education Ltd
 Plot 8, Berkeley Road
 Old Kampala, P.O. Box 29484
 Kampala, Uganda
 T: +256 312 262 449
 F: +256 312 262 448
 E: rhona@radareducation.com
 E: info@radareducation.com

UKRAINE

Distributors:
 Dinternal Education
 Office 1, 16A Anri Barbusa,
 Kyiv 03150, Ukraine
 T: +38 290-99-30
 E: info@dinternal.com.ua
 dinternal.com.ua

 Regional Office:
 Pearson Education Ltd, 16A Anri
 Barbusa, Office 1, Kyiv 03150, Ukraine
 Tel:+38(044) 569 88 50
 E: office@pearson.com.ua
 pearson.com.ua

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Pearson
 Chloe o'Malley Office 306,
 Arjaan Office Tower, Dubai Media City,
 PO Box 500598, Dubai, UAE
 T: +971 (0) 4 457 7300
 E: chloe.o'malley@pearson.com

 Arab Gulf Education
 Office no 302, Third Floor, Al Hilal Bank
 Building, Al Nahda Road, Al Quasis 2,
 Dubai
 T: 00971 4 2204007
 F: 00971 4 2204011
 E: agedu@eim.ae

UNITED KINGDOM & IRELAND

Pearson
 KAO Two, KAO Park,
 Harlow, Essex, CM17 9NA
 E: ELTquiries@pearson.com
 pearson.com/english

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Pearson ELT
 221 River Street
 Hoboken, New Jersey 07030
 E: english@pearson.com
 D: 1-877-202-4572
 F: 1-800-445-6991

Find your ELT rep:
 pearsoneltusa.com/rep

Contact your Associate Sales
 Partner for product questions and
 recommendations:
 --Sales Support Hotline: 1-877-354-
 3887
 --Sales Support email: eslsampling@
 pearsoned.com
 To Order Toll-Free: 1-877-202-4572

URUGUAY

Pearson House
 Benito Blanco 780,
 Montevideo, Uruguay
 T: + 598 2403 2800 / 123
 F: + 598 2403 2800 / 120
 E: info-ur@pearson.com

VENEZUELA

Pearson Educación de Venezuela
 Av. Francisco de Miranda
 Centro Plaza, Torre A, Piso 18
 Oficina F, Los Palos Grandes
 Caracas 1062
 T: + 58 212 285 1075 / 4505 / 7259
 F: + 58 212 286 1118
 E: pearson.venezuela@pearsonedve.com

VIETNAM

Pearson Education Vietnam
 Level 14, Saigon Centre Tower 1
 65 Le Loi Boulevard, District 1
 Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam
 T: +84 28 3971 9215
 E: cs.vn@pearson.com
 pearson.com/asia/contact-us.html

YEMEN

Pearson Education
 Natasha Arain, Regional Manager, ELT,
 Gulf Partner Markets
 E: natasha.arain@pearson.com

Dar Al-Hikma Al-Yamania
 P.O. Box 11041, Al-Huria St. Sana'a,
 Republic of Yemen
 T: +967 1 227 720
 F: + 967 1 227 750
 E: office@hikma-ye.com

ZAMBIA

Longman Zambia
 Plot 1281, Lungwebungu Road
 Rhodes Park, Lusaka, Zambia
 T: +260 211 25 1166 /260 211 25 1237
 E: chris.koveya@pearson.com

ZIMBABWE

Consultus Publishing Services
 1515 Tourle Road, Ardbennie
 Harare, Zimbabwe
 T: +263 4 621 661/6 / 263 667 823
 E: mwavitam@cps.co.zw
 E: info@cps.co.zw

A	
Activate!	137
Advanced Grammar	104
Advance in Academic Writing	84
American Speakout	70
Assessment	118–127
A World of Fiction	96
Azar Hagen Grammar series	100–101

B	
Backpack	30
Backpack Gold	30
Big English 1st edition	20
Big English 2nd edition	16–17
Big English Plus	21
Big English Plus Assessment	19
Big series	16–21
Big Science	19
Big Fun	18
Building Skills for the New TOEIC® Test	140
Business Partner	110–111
Business & Vocational products	106–117

C	
Choices	56
Contents	7
Contemporary Topics	86
Cosmic	51
Cosmic Kids	51
Critical Reading	92
Culture Close Up	48
Cutting Edge 3rd edition	72

D	
Dictionaries	152–166
Discover English	49

E	
EAP Now!	95
Engaging Writing	89
English Benchmark	123
English in Common	74
English for International Tourism	116
Essential Teacher Knowledge 3rd Edition	150
Exam Preparation products	128–141
Exam Preparation Correlation Chart	128
Expert: Cambridge Exams	135
Expert IELTS	135
Expert: PTE Academic	141

F	
Focus	44–45
Focus on Grammar	102–103
Focus on IELTS	138
Focus on Pronunciation	97
Focus on Writing	90
Focus on Vocabulary	97
Friends	50

G	
General English products	58–77
General English Correlation Chart	58
Global Scale of English Teacher Toolkit	144–145
GoGetter	38–39
Gold 1st edition	134
Gold First New for 2018 edition	132–133
Gold Experience 1st edition	57
Gold Experience 2nd edition	46–47
Grammar products	98–103
Grammar & Vocabulary: Cambridge First	137
Grammar for Writing	90

H	
Hey There!	53
How to Order	182–185
How to...series	150

I	
In Sync	55
Intelligent Business	114
Islands	27
Issues Series	96

L	
Language Assessment	118–127
Language Leader	71
Learn to Listen, Listen to Learn	96
LEAP: Learning English for Academic Purposes	85
Lifestyle	117
Listening Power	97
Live Beat	54
Longman Academic Reading	93
Longman Academic Writing	88
Longman Active Study Dictionary	158
Longman Advanced American Dictionary	159
Longman Basic English Dictionary	166
Longman Basic Dictionary of American English	166
Longman Business English Dictionary	162
Longman Children's Picture Dictionary	33
Longman Collocations Dictionary and Thesaurus	159
Longman Elementary Dictionary and Thesaurus	165
Longman Essential Activator	164
Longman Diccionario Escolar (Brazil)	164
Longman Diccionario Ingles Basico (Latin America)	164
Longman Diccionario Ingles Basico (Mexico)	164
Longman Diccionario Pocket (Mexico)	164, 165
Longman Diccionario Pocket Plus (Spain)	164
Longman Dictionaries	153–167
Longman Dictionaries Correlation Chart	153
Longman Dictionary of American English	159
Longman Dictionary of Common Errors	162
Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English	158
Longman Dictionary of Language Teaching and Applied Linguistics	162
Longman Handy Learner's Dictionary	160
Longman Handy Learner's Dictionary of American English	160
Longman Idioms Dictionary	164
Longman Language Activator	160
Longman Mini English Dictionary	160
Longman Photo Dictionary of American English	166
Longman Photo Dictionary of British English	166
Longman Phrasal Verbs Dictionary	163
Longman Picture Dictionary of American English	165
Longman Preparation Course for the TOEFL® IBT	138
Longman Preparation Series for the TOEIC® Test	140
Listening and Reading	

Longman Pronunciation Dictionary	163
Longman Słownik Podręczny (Poland)	164
Longman Słownik Współczesny (Poland)	164
Longman Study Dictionary of American English	161
Longman Thesaurus of American English	161
Longman WordWise Dictionary	161
Longman Young Children's Picture Dictionary	165
Look!	50

M	
Market Leader 3rd Edition	112
Extra	
Market Leader – Essential Business Grammar and Usage	113
Market Leader Specialist Titles	113
Maximize Your Reading	92
Maximize Your Writing	88
Move It!	52
MyEnglishLab Exam Prep	136
MyEnglishLab Reading & Writing	91
MyGrammarLab	105
My Little Island	22

N	
New Challenges	53
New Cornerstone	14–15
New English Adventure	29
New for 2019	6
New Grammar Time	32
New Keystone	42–43
New Language Leader	71
New Round Up	33
New Sky	48
New Success	57
New Total English	73
Next Generation Grammar	104
Next Move	52
NorthStar 4th Edition	77
NorthStar Building Skills for the TOEFL® Test	139
Now I Know	13-Dec

O	
Office Contact details	182–185
(The) Official Guide to PTE Academic	141
Our Discovery Island	23

P	
Password	87
Pearson English Assessment	118–127
Pearson English Interactive	75
Pearson English Active Readers	176
Pearson English Kids Readers	174
Pearson English Kids Readers Classic, Contemporary and Original	177
Pearson English Kids Readers CLIL	175
Pearson English Kids Readers Disney	174
Pearson English Kids Readers Marvel	174
Pearson English Kids Readers for Poptropica English	174
Pearson English Kids Readers Roald Dahl	175
Pearson English Readers	177

Pearson English Readers	177
Marvel	
Pearson English Story Readers	176
Pearson Test of English Academic	125
Pearson Test of English General	124
Pearson Test of English General Skills Booster	140
Pearson Test of English Young Learners	124
Placement	120
Pockets 2nd Edition	22
Poptropica English	24–25
Poptropica English Islands	26
Postcards	55
Practice Tests Plus	136
Principles of Language Learning & Teaching	151
Primary Correlation Chart	8
(The) Practice of English Language Teaching	149
Professional Development International	147
Professional Development for Teachers products	142–151
Project Success	115
Progress	122

R	
Real Life	56
Reading Power	94
Ready to Read	93
Ready to Write	89
Real Reading	94
Ricky the Robot	31
Roadmap	62–63

S	
Secondary Products	34–57
Secondary Correlation Chart	34
Side by Side Extra	76
Side by Side Plus	76
Skills products	78–97
Speakout (American)	70
Speakout 2nd Edition	66–67
StartUp	64–65
Summit 2nd Edition	68–69

T	
Teacher Development Interactive	148–149
Teacher Education & Leadership Academy (TELA)	146–147
Teaching by Principles	151
Technical English	117
The Official Guide to PTE Academic	141
The Practice of English Language Teaching 6th Edition	149
Tips for...series	151
Today!	49
Top Notch 3rd Edition	68
True Stories	95

U	
University Success	82–83
Upbeat	54

V	
Versant English Placement Test	121
Vocational English Series	106–117

W	
Wider World	40–41
(A) World of Fiction	96
Writing Power	91

Y	
Yazoo	31

A	
Brian Abbs	54, 61
Keiko Abe Ford	33
Priyanvada Abeywickrama	151
Richard Acklam	71
Kathryn Alevizos	52, 63
Annie Altamirano	12
Allen Ascher	66
Rose Aravanis	63, 136
Betty S. Azar	100

B	
Barry Bakin	117
Chris Barker	61
Carolyn Barraclough	52, 58, 63, 137
Irene Barrall	116, 119
Nikolas Barrall	116
Laurie Barton	75
Nick Beare	57
Fiona Beddall	12, 52, 57, 58
John Beaumont	75, 90, 139
Dr Ken Beatty	62, 85
Jan Bell	133, 134, 135

Monica Berlis	60
Daniel Berman	96
Sigrun Biesenbach Lucas Ph.D.	104
Sarah Louisa Birchley	72
Jennifer Bixby	117
Karen Blanchard	89, 91, 93
Bill Bliss	74
Mariola Bogucka	56
David Bohlke	97, 104
David Bonamy	118, 119
Lynn Bonesteel	87, 94
Margaret Bonner	102
Elizabeth Böttcher	93
Elaine Boyd	52
Francis Boyd	75, 136, 137, 139

Judy Boyle	55
Donette Brantner Artenie	104
Catherine Bright	44
Robyn Brinks Lockwood	82, 117
Cristiana Bruni	29
Sally Burgess	133, 134
Linda Butler	87, 88
Jonathan Bygrave	60, 61, 62, 71

C	
Joyce S. Cain	90
Maria Carling	32
Christine Cavage	104
Anna Uhl Chamot	14, 48
Antonia Clare	64, 68, 71
Robert F. Cohen	75, 93
Jane Comyns Carr	63
Judy Copage	60, 61
Greg Cossu	33
David Cotton	69, 114
Charlotte Covill	31, 32
Kathy Cox	95
Araminta Crace	70, 71
Jayne Croxford	44
Jim Cummins	14
Sarah Cunningham	62, 70
MaryAnn Cunningham Florez	117
Sarah Curtis	60
Magdalena Custodio	27

D	
Coleen Degnan-Veness	27
Hugh Dellar	60
Shiela Dignen	52
Jenny Dooley	33
H Douglas Brown	148, 151
Iwonna Dubicka	113, 114, 118, 119
Carolyn Dupaquie	75
Leone Dyson	22

E	
Frances Eales	64, 66
Lynda Edwards	52, 63, 134
Steve Elsworth	56
Andrew K. English	75
Laurie Monahan English	75
Virginia Evans	33

F	
David Falvey	69, 114
Tess Ferree	75
Rachel Finnie	57
Mary Fitzpatrick	89
Annette Flavel	12
Laurie Frazier	75
Mark Foley	71, 104
Ingrid Freebairn	54, 60, 61
Evan Frendo	113, 118
Rod Fricker	57
Graham Fruen	44
Majorie Fuchs	102

G	
Arlen Gargagliano	104
Suzanne Gaynor	57, 63
Zanne Gaynor	52, 137
Roger Gower	135
Carolyn Graham	33
Ingrid Greenberg	117
Steve Gwynne	117

H	
Stacy A. Hagen	100
Diane Hall	71, 104
Jeremy Harmer	149, 150
Amanda Harris	59
Michael Harris	59, 62
Bob Hastings	46, 63
Natasha Haugnes	75, 90
Izabella Hearn	55
Sara Helm	115
Mario Herrera	16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 30

Sandra Heyer	95
David Hill	95, 118, 141
Martyn Hobbs	62
Mike Hogan	113
Anne Hogue	88
Barbara Hojel	18, 22
Vicki Hollett	119
Sharroky Hollie	14
Helen Hoyt Schmidt	104

J	
Karen Jamieson	33
Linda Jeffries	94
Sandy Jarvis	32
Christine Johnson	116
Olivia Johnston	57, 60
Heather Jones	60
Steve Jones	104
Vaughan Jones	50

K	
Sue Kay	50
Julia Keddlle	62
Nick Kenny	135
Simon Kent	69, 114
Liz Kilbey	56, 60, 61
Aleda Krause	33

L	
Caroline Laidlaw	27
Viv Lambert	29
Linda Lane	97
Lewis Lansford	113
Ian Lebeau	69
Roni S. Lebauer	96
Recio Lebedev	104
Tammy LeRoI Gilbert	138
Tessa Lochowski	12, 29
Lin Lougheed	140
Didi Lynam	59
Sarah Lynn	117

M	
Sheena Macpherson	117
Beth Maher	75
Susannah Malpas	27
David Mann	97
Amanda Maris	52, 60
Sybil Marcus	96
Steve Marshall	84
Nancy Matsunaga	117
Jay Maurer	102
Stuart McKinley	44, 46, 63
Polly Merdinge	75
Judy L. Miller	75, 93
Robin Mills	75
Beatrice S. Mikulecky	94
Steve Molinsky	74
Peter Moor	62, 70
José Luis Morales	23, 59
David Mower	59
Cathy Myers	59
Mady Musiol	28

N	
Paul Nation	94
Jon Naunton	133, 134
Carol Numrich	75, 96, 139
David Nunan	23, 24, 25
Carol Nuttall	135

O	
Steve Oakes	64, 68
Sue O'Connell	138
Nina O'Driscoll	115
Margaret O'Keeffe	113, 114, 118, 119
Maja Olenjiczak	118
Alice Oshima	88

P	
Jennifer Parson	63
Tania Pattison	92
Jeanne Perrett	12, 31, 32
Sue Peterson	91
Deborah Phillips	138, 139
Adrian Pilbeam	115
Diane Pinkley	30
Sherry Preiss	75
Catherine Prentice	27
Luke Prodromou	137
Gabrielle Pritchard	31
Howard Pomann	117

R	
Regina Raczyńska	29
Cara Norris-Ramirez	58
Gareth Rees	69
Rosemary Richie	118
Rachael Roberts	71
Linda Robinson Fellag	139
Megan Roderick	52, 57, 63, 135, 137
Christine Root	89, 93
Marjorie Rosenberg	113
Michael Rost	72, 86
Bruce Rogers	97
John Rogers	119
Jim Rose	56
Mark Roulston	12
Mary Roulston	12
Oscar Ruiz	27

S	
Sagrio Salaberri	27
Kim Sanabria	75, 93
Jenni Santamaria	117
Joan Saslow	66
Alice Savage	94
Maria Victoria Saumell	72
Jennifer P. L. Schmidt	75
Diane Schmitt	97
Norbert Schmitt	97
Irene E. Schoenberg	102
Nicola Schofield	27
Richard Side	137
Anna Sikorzynska	59, 62
Naomi Simmons	31
Carol Skinner	56
Lorraine C. Smith	93
Maggie Sokolik	82
Christopher Sol Cruz	16, 19, 20, 21

Helen Solórzano	75, 90, 139
Maria Spada Symonds	118
Katherine Stannett	58
Mary Stephens	63, 137
Erika Stiles	55
Peter Strutt	115, 118

T	
Amanda Thomas	133, 134
Tamzin Thompson	55
David Todd	55
Tonya Trappe	116
Graham Tullis	116

U	
Rebecca Utteridge	115

V	
Magaly Villarroel	28
Pamela Vittorio	104

W	
Andrew Walkley	60
Clare Walsh	52, 133, 135, 140
Laura Walsh	90
Colin Ward	90
Lindsay Warwick	52, 60, 133, 135, 141

David Wiese	90, 94
Gary Wellman	137
Miriam Westheimer	102
Norman Whitby	119
Lindsay White	59
A Robin Widdowson	115
Jayne Wildman	58
Damian Williams	60
Julia Williams	85
JJ Wilson	64, 68, 71
Lizzie Wright	113
Ros Wright	113, 118
Betsy Lindeman Wong	117

Y	
A. Judith Yance	75

Z	
Dorothy E. Zemach	91, 138
Sandy Zervas	44, 55
Lawrence Zwier	82



*Pearson is committed to creating
a positive social impact.*

We help learners at every stage of the journey
discover a love of learning that will provide
opportunities throughout their lives.

Helping improve access to better learning is an
important part of this. With our global reach, we're big
enough to make change happen on a global scale, and
we're dedicated to doing the right thing and inspiring
others to do the same.

联系培生

网址: www.pearson.com.cn

邮箱: LS.marketing@pearson.com

北京

地址: 北京市东城区北三环东路36号环球贸易中心D座1208室

邮编: 100013 电话: 010-5735 5000

上海

地址: 上海市徐汇区漕溪北路595号上海电影广场C座205室

邮编: 200030 电话: 021-5178 2666

广州

地址: 中国广州天河区花城大道85号高德置地广场1期A座12楼1219, 1220室

邮编: 510623 电话: 020-28017198



立即关注培生教育

english.com